



⑪ Publication number:

**0 068 813**  
**A2**

⑫

**EUROPEAN PATENT APPLICATION**

⑲ Application number: 82303281.8

⑤ Int. Cl.<sup>3</sup>: **C 07 F 7/08, C 07 F 7/18,**  
**A 01 N 55/00**

⑳ Date of filing: 23.06.82

③① Priority: 24.08.81 US 276988  
16.02.82 US 349261  
12.05.82 US 377122  
24.06.81 US 276987  
16.02.82 US 349262  
12.05.82 US 377121

⑦ Applicant: **E.I. DU PONT DE NEMOURS AND COMPANY,**  
Legal Department 1007 Market Street, Wilmington  
Delaware 19898 (US)

④③ Date of publication of application: 05.01.83  
Bulletin 83/1

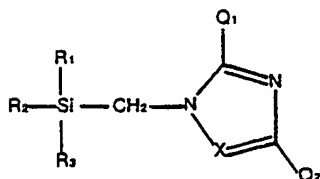
⑦② Inventor: **Moberg, William Karl,** 1921 Kynwyd Road,  
Wilmington Delaware 19810 (US)

④④ Designated Contracting States: **AT BE CH DE FR GB IT**  
**LI LU NL SE**

⑦④ Representative: **Hildyard, Edward Martin et al, Frank B.**  
**Dehn & Co. European Patent Attorneys Imperial**  
**House 15-19 Kingsway, London WC2B 6UZ (GB)**

⑤④ Fungicidal 1,2,4-triazole and imidazole derivatives.

⑤⑦ 1,2,4-Triazole and imidazole derivatives of the general formula



wherein R<sub>1</sub>, R<sub>2</sub> and R<sub>3</sub> are alkyl, naphthyl or optionally substituted phenyl; or R<sub>2</sub> and R<sub>3</sub> may be hydroxy or alkoxy;  
X is N, CH or CCH<sub>3</sub>; and  
Q<sub>1</sub> and Q<sub>2</sub> are H or CH<sub>3</sub>;  
are effective fungicides for controlling fungi in a plant locus.  
They may be formulated for use in conventional manner.

The compounds may be made e.g. by reacting a suitable chloromethylsilane with a suitable imidazole or 1,2,4-triazole.

EP 0 068 813 A2

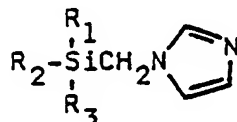
Title BA-8453-B (Cognate)  
FUNGICIDAL 1,2,4-TRIAZOLE  
AND IMIDAZOLE DERIVATIVES

5 Background of the Invention

The present invention relates to silylmethyl-  
triazoles and imidazoles such as, for example, di-  
methyl(phenyl)(1H-1,2,4-triazol-1-ylmethyl)silane and  
(1,1'-biphenyl-4-yl)dimethyl(1H-imidazol-1-ylmethyl)-  
10 silane, and to the use of these new compounds, in con-  
trolling fungus diseases, particularly diseases of  
living plants.

U.S. Patent 3,692,798 discloses compounds of the  
formula:

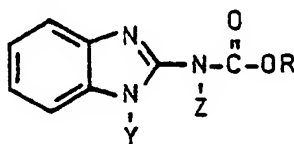
15



wherein  $R_1$ ,  $R_2$  and  $R_3$  can be lower alkyl and phenyl.  
20 It is stated that these compounds are useful as anti-  
microbial agents.

European Patent 29,993 discloses compounds of  
the formula:

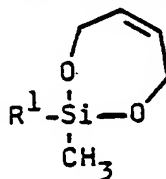
25



wherein R can be  $C_1$ - $C_4$  alkyl and Y and Z can be H or  
 $SiR_1R_2R_3$ , wherein  $R_1$ ,  $R_2$ , and  $R_3$  can be alkyl, halo-  
30 alkyl, alkenyl, alkynyl, or substituted phenyl. It is  
taught that the compounds are useful as agricultural  
fungicides.

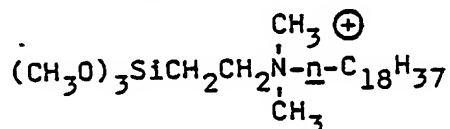
35

U.S. Patents 3,256,308 and 3,337,598 disclose compounds of the formula:



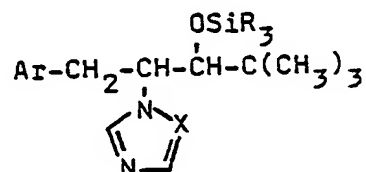
wherein  $\text{R}_1$  can be methyl, ethyl, vinyl, or phenyl. Their use to control fungi is also taught.

Belgian Patent 785,127 discloses quaternary ammonium salts such as:



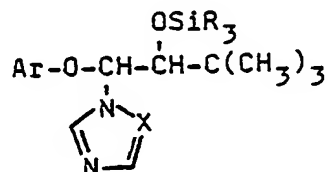
and their use as fungicides.

Research Disclosure 17,652 discloses silyl ethers of the formula:



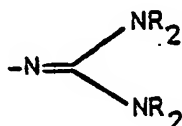
wherein Ar can be substituted phenyl, X can be CH or N, and R can be alkyl. It is taught that the compounds are useful as agricultural fungicides.

West German Patent DE 3,000,140 discloses silyl ethers of the formula:



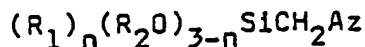
wherein Ar can be substituted phenyl, X can be CH or N, and R can be phenyl or lower alkyl. It is taught that these compounds are useful as agricultural fungicides.

U.S. Patent 4,248,992 discloses a class of organosilicon compounds having in a molecule at least one monovalent guanidine group represented by the general formula:



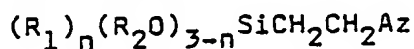
in which R is a hydrocarbon atom or a monovalent hydrocarbon group. These guanidine-containing organosilicon compounds are described as useful as antifungal agents for molded plastics and rubbers, particularly silicone rubbers.

U.S.S.R. Patent 346,306 discloses silylmethylazoles of the formula:



wherein  $\text{R}_1$  and  $\text{R}_2$  are alkyl groups,  $n$  is 0-3, and Az is a pyrazole, imidazole, or benzimidazole ring, optionally substituted.

U.S.S.R. Patent 271,552 discloses silylethylazoles of the formula:

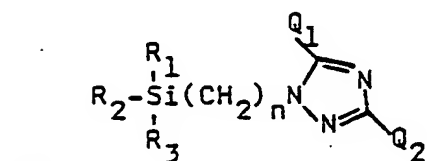
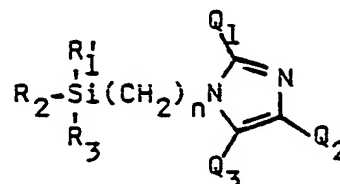


wherein  $\text{R}_1$ ,  $\text{R}_2$ ,  $n$ , and Az are as described in the previous reference.



Summary of the Invention

This invention relates to silylmethyltriazoles of Formula I and to silylmethylimidazoles of Formula II and to agriculturally useful compositions of these compounds.

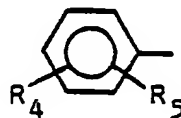
III

wherein

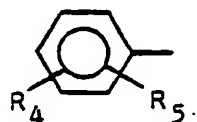
Q<sub>1</sub>, Q<sub>2</sub> and Q<sub>3</sub> are independently H or CH<sub>3</sub>;

n is 1;

R<sub>1</sub> is C<sub>2</sub>-C<sub>18</sub> alkyl, C<sub>3</sub>-C<sub>6</sub> cycloalkyl, naphthyl, or



R'<sub>1</sub> is C<sub>6</sub>-C<sub>18</sub> alkyl, C<sub>3</sub>-C<sub>6</sub> cycloalkyl, naphthyl or

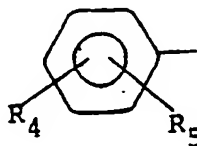


where

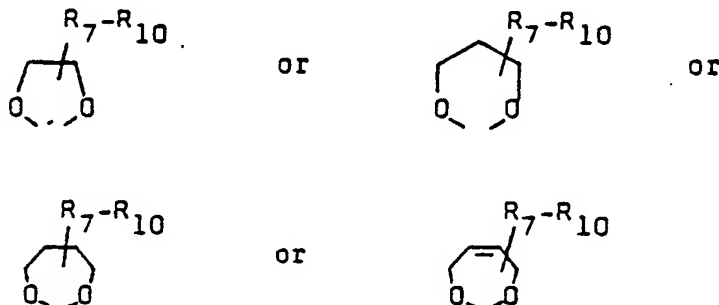
R<sub>4</sub> and R<sub>5</sub> are independently -H; halogen; -OCH<sub>3</sub>; -OCF<sub>3</sub>; -SCH<sub>3</sub>; -SO<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>3</sub>; phenyl; phenyl substituted with halogen and/or C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub> alkyl and/or -CF<sub>3</sub>; phenoxy; phenoxy substituted with halogen and/or C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub> alkyl and/or -CF<sub>3</sub>; -CF<sub>3</sub>; C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub> alkyl; or cyclohexyl;

with the proviso that for compounds of Formula II, both R<sub>4</sub> and R<sub>5</sub> may not simultaneously be H; and

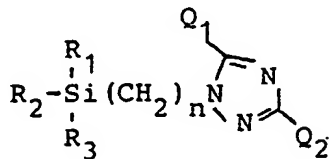
$R_2$  and  $R_3$  are independently  $C_1-C_6$  alkyl,  
 $C_3-C_6$  cycloalkyl,  $OR_6$ , or



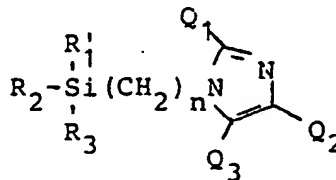
where  $R_4$  and  $R_5$  are as defined above except  
 that said proviso does not apply, and  $R_6$  is H or  
 $C_1-C_4$  alkyl, with the proviso that both  $R_2$  and  
 $R_3$  may not be OH; and  $R_2$  and  $R_3$  together may be  
 a 1,2- or 1,3- or 1,4-glycol bridge or a 1,4  
 unsaturated glycol bridge substituted by up to  
 four alkyl groups  $R_7-R_{10}$  that have a total  
 of up to four carbon atoms.



This invention also relates to a method for con-  
 trolling fungus diseases, particularly fungus diseases  
 of living plants which comprises applying to the locus  
 to be protected an effective amount of a compound of  
 formula I or formula II



I



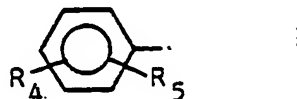
II

wherein

$Q_1$ ,  $Q_2$  and  $Q_3$  are independently H or  $CH_3$ ;  
 $n$  is 1;

5a

$R_1$  and  $R'_1$  are  $C_2-C_{18}$  alkyl,  $C_3-C_6$  cycloalkyl, naphthyl, or



5

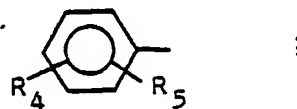
where

$R_4$  and  $R_5$  are independently -H; halogen; -OCH<sub>3</sub>; -OCF<sub>3</sub>; -SCH<sub>3</sub>; -SO<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>3</sub>; phenyl; phenyl substituted with halogen and/or  $C_1-C_4$  alkyl and/or -CF<sub>3</sub>; phenoxy; phenoxy substituted with halogen and/or  $C_1-C_4$  alkyl and/or -CF<sub>3</sub>; -CF<sub>3</sub>;  $C_1-C_4$  alkyl; or cyclohexyl;

$R_2$  and  $R_3$  are independently  $C_1-C_6$  alkyl,  $C_3-C_6$  cycloalkyl, OR<sub>6</sub>, or

10

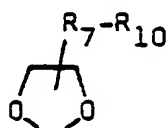
15



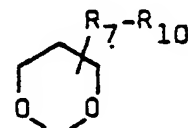
20

25

where  $R_6$  is H or  $C_1-C_4$  alkyl, with the proviso that both  $R_2$  and  $R_3$  may not be OH; and  $R_2$  and  $R_3$  together may be a 1,2- or 1,3- or 1,4-glycol bridge or a 1,4 unsaturated glycol bridge substituted by up to four alkyl groups  $R_7-R_{10}$  that have a total of up to four carbon atoms.

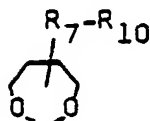


or

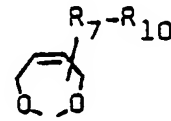


or

30



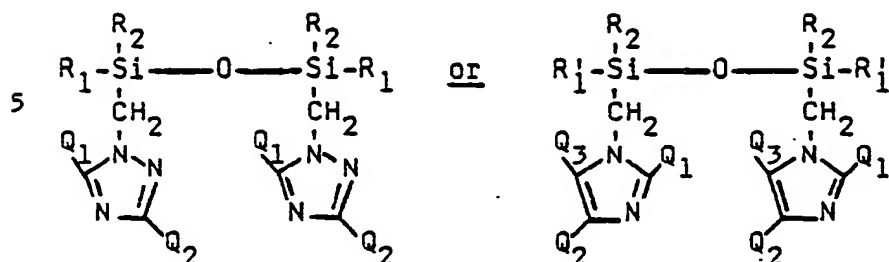
or



35

5b

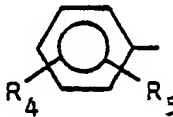
When  $R_2$  or  $R_3$  is OH, Formula I and Formula II are understood to include the disiloxane:

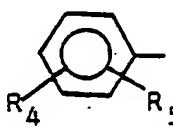


Preferred for their high activity and/or favorable ease of synthesis are compounds of the generic scope wherein

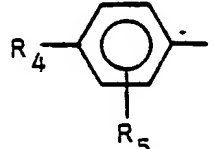
$Q_1 = Q_2 = H$ .

5 More preferred for their higher activity and/or more favorable ease of synthesis are compounds of the preferred scope wherein

10  $R_1$  and  $R'_1$  are ; and

15  $R_2$  is  $C_1$ - $C_4$  alkyl or ; and

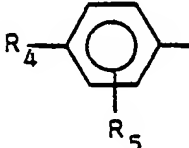
$R_3$  is  $C_1$ - $C_4$  alkyl.  
Most preferred for their highest activity and/or most favorable ease of synthesis are compounds of the  
20 more preferred scope wherein

$R_1$  and  $R'_1$  are ;

25 where

$R_4$  is at the para position of  $R_1$  or  $R'_1$ , and  $R_4$  is H, F, Cl, Br, or phenyl, and

30  $R_5$  is H, F, Cl, or Br; and  
 $R_2$  is



35 or  $C_1$ - $C_4$  alkyl; and  
 $R_3$  is  $C_1$ - $C_4$  alkyl.

Specifically preferred for their excellent activity and/or most favorable ease of synthesis are the following compounds of Formula I:

- (Dimethyl)phenyl(1H-1,2,4-triazol-1-ylmethyl)silane;  
5 Dimethyl(4-methylphenyl)(1H-1,2,4-triazol-1-ylmethyl)-  
silane;  
(4-Bromophenyl)dimethyl(1H-1,2,4-triazol-1-ylmethyl)-  
silane;  
(1,1'-Biphenyl-4-yl)dimethyl(1H-1,2,4-triazol-1-yl-  
10 methyl)silane;  
(4-Chlorophenyl)dimethyl(1H-1,2,4-triazol-1-yl-  
methyl)silane;  
(2,4-Dichlorophenyl)dimethyl(1H-1,2,4-triazol-1-yl-  
methyl)silane;  
15 Butyl(4-chlorophenyl)methyl(1H-1,2,4-triazol-1-yl-  
methyl)silane;  
bis(4-Chlorophenyl)methyl(1H-1,2,4-triazol-1-yl-  
methyl)silane;  
Methyl(diphenyl)(1H-1,2,4-triazol-1-ylmethyl)silane;  
20 [bis(4-Fluorophenyl)]methyl(1H-1,2,4-triazol-1-yl-  
methyl)silane;  
(4-Fluorophenyl)dimethyl(1H-1,2,4-triazol-1-ylmethyl)-  
silane;  
Butyl(2,4-dichlorophenyl)methyl(1H-1,2,4-triazol-1-yl-  
25 methyl)silane;  
[bis(2,4-Dichlorophenyl)]methyl(1H-1,2,4-triazol-1-yl-  
methyl)silane;  
2,4-Dichlorophenyl(methyl)phenyl(1H-1,2,4-triazol-1-yl-  
methyl)silane;  
30 4-Chlorophenyl(methyl)phenyl(1H-1,2,4-triazol-1-yl-  
methyl)silane;  
4-Fluorophenyl(methyl)phenyl(1H-1,2,4-triazol-1-yl-  
methyl)silane;  
Butyl(methyl)phenyl(1H-1,2,4-triazol-1-ylmethyl)silane;  
35 Butyl(4-fluorophenyl)methyl(1H-1,2,4-triazol-1-yl-  
methyl)silane;

[bis(1,1'-Biphenyl-4-yl)]methyl(1H-1,2,4-triazol-1-ylmethyl)silane;  
(1,1'-Biphenyl-4-yl)butyl(methyl)(1H-1,2,4-triazol-1-ylmethyl)silane; and  
5 (1,1'-Biphenyl-4-yl)methyl(phenyl)(1H-1,2,4-triazol-1-ylmethyl)silane.

Especially preferred compounds, methods, and compositions of Formula II are those compounds wherein at least one group  $R_1$ ,  $R_2$  or  $R_3$  is other than lower  
10 alkyl ( $C_1$ - $C_4$ ) or phenyl. In particular, the following compounds of Formula II are specifically preferred for their excellent activity and/or most favorable ease of synthesis:

(1,1'-Biphenyl-4-yl)dimethyl(1H-imidazol-1-ylmethyl)-  
15 silane;  
(2,4-Dichlorophenyl)dimethyl(1H-imidazol-1-ylmethyl)-silane;  
Butyl(2,4-dichlorophenyl)(1H-imidazol-1-ylmethyl)methylsilane;  
20 [bis(4-Fluorophenyl)](1H-imidazol-1-ylmethyl)methylsilane;  
[bis(2,4-Dichlorophenyl)](1H-imidazol-1-ylmethyl)methylsilane;  
(2,4-Dichlorophenyl)(1H-imidazol-1-ylmethyl)methyl-  
25 (phenyl)silane;  
(4-Chlorophenyl)(1H-imidazol-1-ylmethyl)methyl(phenyl)silane;  
(4-Fluorophenyl)(1H-imidazol-1-ylmethyl)methyl(phenyl)silane;  
30 (1,1'-Biphenyl-4-yl)butyl(1H-imidazol-1-ylmethyl)methylsilane;  
(1,1'-Biphenyl-4-yl)(1H-imidazol-1-ylmethyl)methyl(phenyl)silane;  
[bis(1,1'-Biphenyl-4-yl)](1H-imidazol-1-ylmethyl)methyl-  
35 silane;

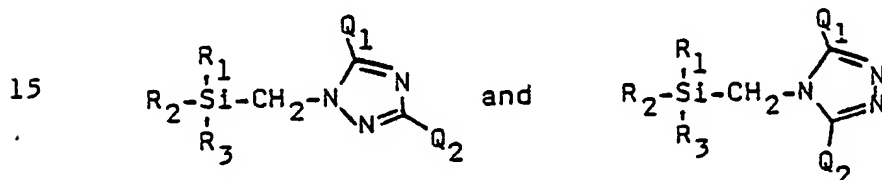
Butyl(4-chlorophenyl)(1H-imidazol-1-ylmethyl)methyl-  
silane;

(4-Chlorophenyl)dimethyl(1H-imidazol-1-ylmethyl)-  
silane;

5 Dimethyl(4-fluorophenyl)(1H-imidazol-1-ylmethyl)-  
silane; and

Butyl(4-fluorophenyl)(1H-imidazol-1-ylmethyl)methyl-  
silane.

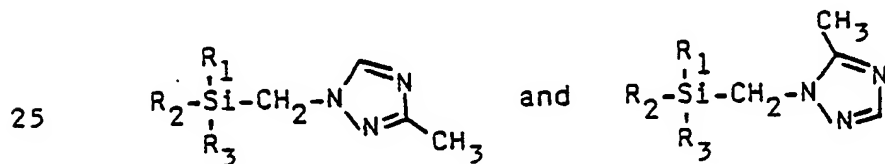
When  $Q_1$  and  $Q_2$  are both H or both  $CH_3$ , the pro-  
10 cess for preparing the triazole derivatives of Formula  
I will ordinarily produce a mixture of two triazole  
isomers:



Formula IA

Formula IB

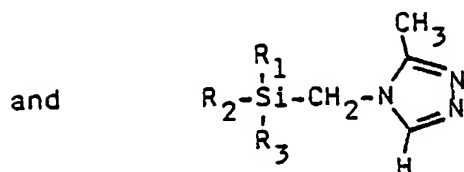
20 Three isomers are possible when one triazole substi-  
tuent is H and the other is  $CH_3$ :



Formula IC

Formula ID

30



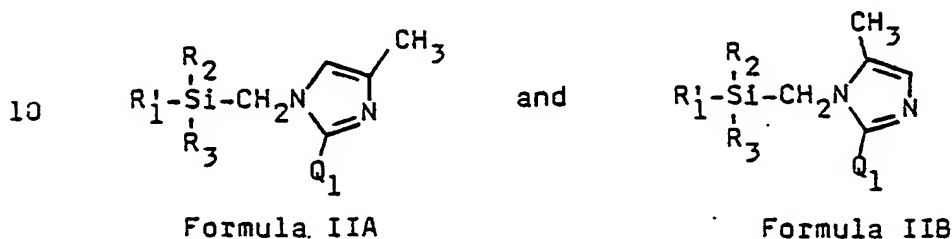
35

Formula IE



The mixture will contain predominately the isomers of Formula IA or Formula IC; however, the isomers of Formulae IB, ID, and IE also have fungicidal activity, and separation of the isomers is not required.

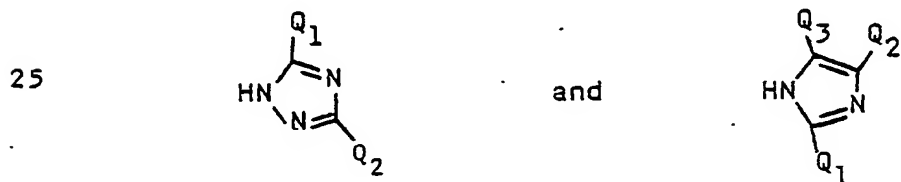
5 For the imidazole derivatives of Formula II, isomers are produced when  $Q_2$  and  $Q_3$  are not the same:



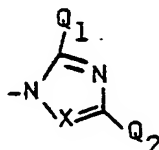
15 The isomers of Formula IIA will generally predominate; however, the isomer of Formula IIB also has fungitoxic activity and separation of the isomers is not required.

#### Detailed Description of the Invention

In the following discussion,  $R_1$  is understood to represent both  $R_1$  and  $R_1'$ , since all values of  $R_1'$  are included in the definition of  $R_1$ . Further, the term  
20 "azole" will be used to refer to appropriately substituted 1,2,4-triazoles and imidazoles



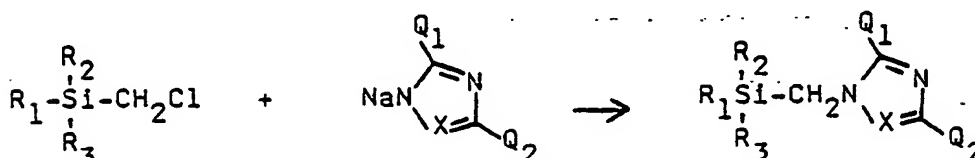
30 where  $Q_1$ ,  $Q_2$  and  $Q_3$  may be H or  $CH_3$ . In drawing structural formulas, the part-structure



where X is N or C,  $Q_3$  will be used to denote both triazole and imidazole ring systems.

Synthesis

The compounds of this invention can be prepared from chloromethylsilanes and 1,2,4-triazole or imidazole sodium salt or their methylated homologs:



10

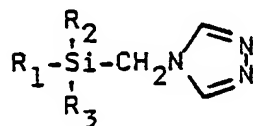
Lithium and potassium azole salts may also be used. Bromomethylsilanes, iodomethylsilanes, or arylsulfonyloxymethylsilanes may be used instead of chloromethylsilanes. Roughly equimolar amounts of the reagents are used (except when  $R_3 = OR_6$ ; see below), with the azole salt often taken in 5-10% excess of theory. In addition, 1,2,4-triazole or imidazole themselves can be used if an acid acceptor is added. Suitable acceptors include excess azole, alkali metal alkoxides such as sodium methoxide or potassium tert-butoxide, inorganic bases such as potassium carbonate, or sodium hydride, and tertiary amines such as triethylamine. When the acid acceptor is a good nucleophile, such as sodium methoxide, an excess should be avoided to prevent undesired side reactions. Suitable solvents include polar aprotic solvents such as dimethylformamide, dimethyl sulfoxide, or acetonitrile; ethers such as tetrahydrofuran or 1,2-dimethoxyethane; and ketones such as 2-butanone. The reaction temperature can vary between 0° and 200°C, preferably between 25° and 100°C. The reaction can be conducted under elevated pressure, but it is generally preferable to operate at atmospheric pressure. The optimum temperature and reaction time will vary with the concentra-

35

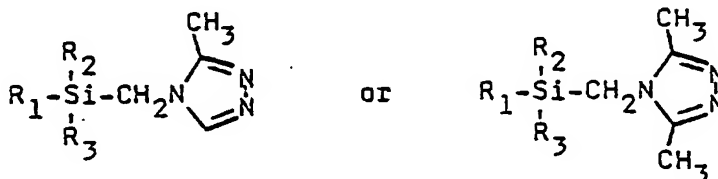
tion and choice of reagents, and especially with the choice of solvent. For example, 1,2,4-triazole and sodium methoxide at roughly 2 molar concentration in dimethylformamide gives good conversion in approximately 2 hours at 80-90°C, whereas 1,2,4-triazole and potassium carbonate at roughly 1 molar concentration in 2-butanone requires 8-12 hours at reflux. The imidazole reactions are generally more rapid. In general, reaction times of 1 to 24 hours are required.

Progress of the reaction can be followed by working up aliquots for nmr analysis and following the intensities of the starting material  $\text{SiCH}_2\text{Cl}$  singlet near 2.9 and the product  $\text{SiCH}_2\text{N}$  singlets, which are near 3.8 for compounds of Formula I and near 3.7 for compounds of Formula II.

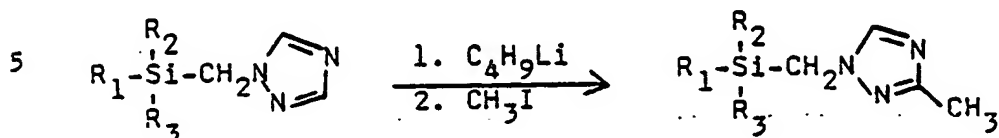
With respect to the triazole derivatives of Formula I, the 1H-1,2,4-triazol-1-ylmethyl compound as prepared above is accompanied by a minor amount of the isomeric 4H-1,2,4-triazol-4-ylmethyl compound:



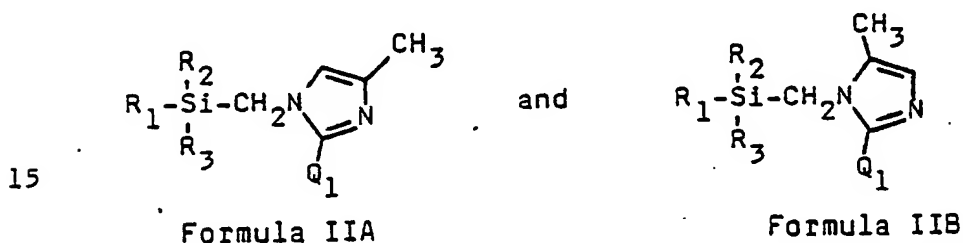
The ratio of isomers varies with values of R and reaction conditions, with a 1-substituted to 4-substituted ratio of roughly 10:1 often observed. The mono- and dimethyltriazoles give similar 4H-isomers as minor products:



When the unsubstituted silylmethyltriazole is available, metalation-methylation provides an alternate synthesis of the methylated homologs:



With respect to the imidazole derivatives of Formula II, isomers are possible only when  $Q_2$  and  $Q_3$  are not the same. Two isomers result:



The product of Formula IIA will generally predominate. If desired, the isomers may be separated by standard techniques such as crystallization, distillation, or chromatography.

25

30

35

10

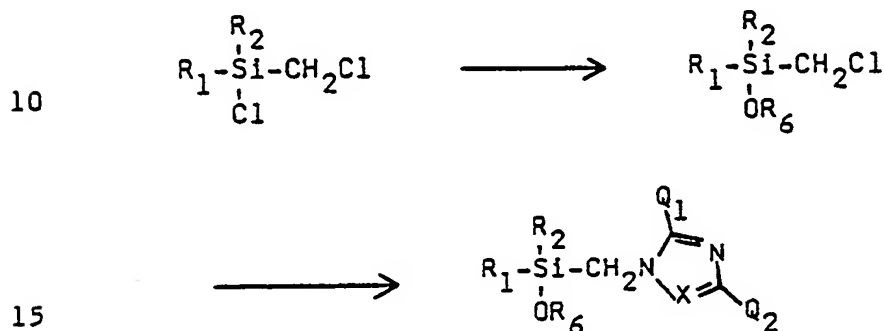


25



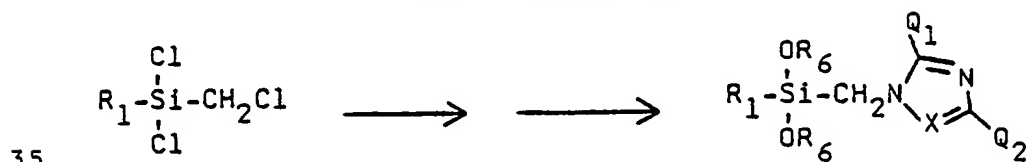
The position of equilibrium and the rate at which it is established will vary with the values of  $R_1$  and  $R_2$ , solvent, temperature, and the presence or absence of acidic or basic catalysts.

- 5 In the second method, the silicon-oxygen bond is formed first, followed by azole displacement as described earlier:



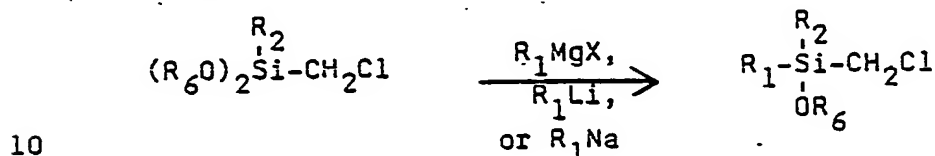
- Reaction of the chlorosilane with  $R_6\text{OH}$  may be conducted in almost any non-hydroxylic solvent, with ethers such as diethyl ether, 1,2-dimethoxyethane, and tetrahydrofuran or dipolar aprotic solvents such as dimethylformamide and acetonitrile being preferred.
- 20 Although an acid acceptor is not required, it is preferred to add a tertiary amine such as triethylamine or pyridine. The reaction temperature may vary from 0° to 100°C, and  $R_6\text{OH}$  is often taken in excess of theory. The combination of 2 equivalents of  $R_6\text{OH}$ , 1.1 equivalents of triethylamine, and 0.1 equivalents of imidazole in dimethylformamide at 80° for two hours has been broadly applicable.

- 30 Extending these methods to (chloromethyl)di-chlorosilanes provides dioxygenated silanes:



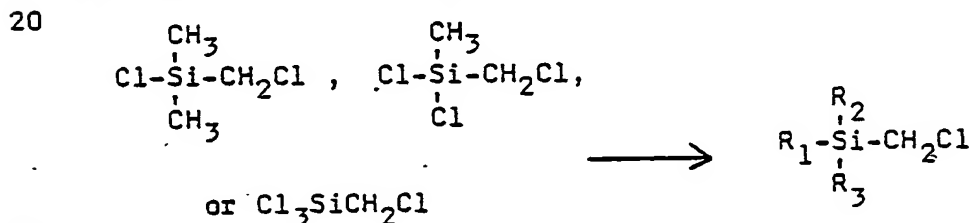
Glycol derivatives are formed similarly, using a diol instead of two molecules of  $R_6OH$ .

An alternative synthesis for alkoxy(chloromethyl)silanes involves selective replacement of one alkoxy group of a dialkoxysilane with an organometallic reagent:



Conditions for this displacement are as described in the next paragraph, with the added stipulation that the organometallic should be added to the dialkoxysilane.

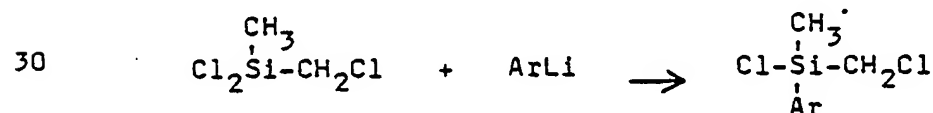
The required chloromethylsilane starting materials are made from commercially available chloro-(chloromethyl)dimethylsilane, chloromethyl(dichloro)methylsilane, or chloromethyltrichlorosilane:



The Si-Cl bonds in these compounds react with organolithium, organosodium, or Grignard reagents to introduce alkyl and/or aryl groups according to literature procedures, leaving the C-Cl bond intact. For the silanes containing two or three Si-Cl bonds, stepwise replacements are possible, giving considerable flexibility to the values of  $R_1-R_3$ . Bromosilanes, iodosilanes, or alkoxy silanes may be substituted for chlorosilanes in these reactions. Preferred solvents for these reactions include ethers such as tetrahydro-

furan, 1,2-dimethoxyethane, and diethyl ether, or hydrocarbons such as hexane and toluene. The preferred temperature will vary between -80° and 40° depending on the nature of the organometallic reagent, how it was generated, and the solvent. For example, when aryllithium reagents are generated in tetrahydrofuran from aryl bromides using butyllithium, the mixture should be held below roughly -40° to avoid side reactions involving the bromobutane produced. If the organometallic solution is stable at higher temperatures, however, reactions may be run at -20° to 25° without competing reaction of the CH<sub>2</sub>Cl group. The reaction is rapid at all temperatures, and only a short period, for example 30 to 60 minutes, is required after the reagents are combined to ensure complete reaction.

Reactions of ClSi(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>Cl with Grignard reagents are described by C. Eaborn and J. C. Jeffrey, J. Chem. Soc., 1954, 4266; and a recent review on synthesis of aryltrimethylsilanes from ClSi(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>3</sub>, which contains experimental procedures useful for ClSi(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>Cl reactions, is that of D. Habich and F. Effenberger, Synthesis, 1979, 841. Selective introduction of one new alkyl group into Cl<sub>2</sub>Si(CH<sub>3</sub>)CH<sub>2</sub>Cl is described by V. P. Kuznetsova and R. M. Sokolovskaya, Zh. Obshch. Khim., 1969, 1977; Chem. Abstr., 72, 31897 p; and one aryl group may be introduced selectively as well:



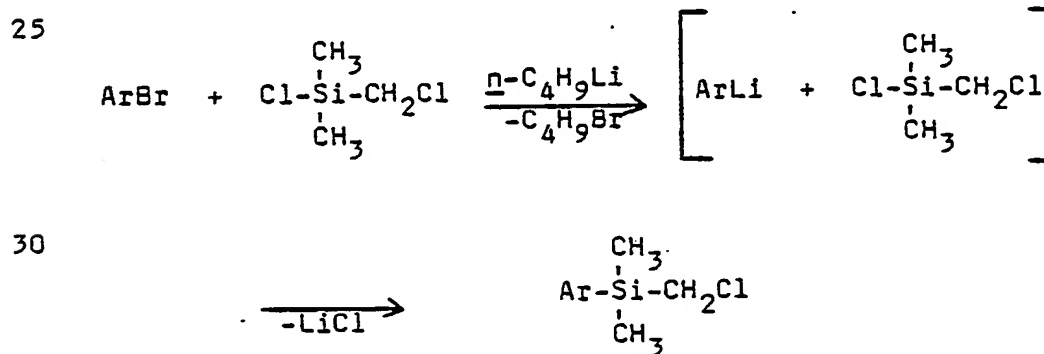
In both cases the organometallic reagent should be added to the dichlorosilane at low temperature with good mixing for best yields.



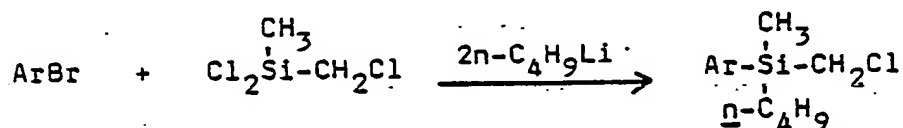
Reactions of  $\text{Cl}_3\text{SiCH}_2\text{Cl}$  with Grignard reagents are described by A. A. Zhdanov, V. I. Pakhomov, and T. Bazhanova, Zh. Obshch. Khim., 1973, 1280; Chem. Abstr., 79, 66452 m. Adding organometallic reagents to the trichlorosilane is recommended even when three identical groups are being introduced, because adding  $\text{Cl}_3\text{SiCH}_2\text{Cl}$  to an organometallic reagent is not usually successful. A single aryl group may also be introduced:



A useful modification of literature procedures, applicable when  $\text{R}_1$  or  $\text{R}'_1$  is an aryl group, has been developed in the present work. Instead of pre-forming an organolithium reagent and then combining it with a chlorosilane, it has been found that an aryl bromide and a chlorosilane such as  $\text{ClSi}(\text{CH}_3)_2\text{CH}_2\text{Cl}$  may be combined in an inert solvent such as tetrahydrofuran and treated at  $-80$  to  $-40^\circ$  with butyllithium. Bromine-lithium exchange proceeds selectively, and the resulting aryllithium reacts with the  $\text{Si}-\text{Cl}$  bond as it is formed:



This reaction works equally well for aryl-substituted chlorosilanes such as  $\text{ClSi}(\text{CH}_3)(\text{C}_6\text{H}_5)\text{CH}_2\text{Cl}$ , and it can be used to introduce two aryl groups into  $\text{Cl}_2\text{Si}(\text{CH}_3)\text{CH}_2\text{Cl}$ . In a further extension, an aryl and an n-butyl group may be introduced in one step:



Substitution of other alkylolithiums RLi for n-butyllithium provides a general route to  $\text{Ar}(\text{CH}_3)\text{Si}(\text{R})\text{CH}_2\text{Cl}$ .

In the following examples, temperatures are reported in degrees Celsius. Abbreviations for nuclear magnetic resonance (nmr) spectra are s = singlet, d = doublet, t = triplet, q = quartet, m = multiplet; peak positions are reported as parts per million downfield from internal tetramethylsilane. Infrared (ir) peak positions are given in reciprocal centimeters ( $\text{cm}^{-1}$ ). Hexanes refers to the mixture of isomers boiling 68-69°, and ether refers to diethyl ether.

25

30

35

Example 1Preparation of (1,1'-Biphenyl-4-yl)(chloromethyl)-  
dimethylsilane

A solution of 9.9 g (0.042 mol) of 4-bromobi-  
5 phenyl in 50 ml of dry tetrahydrofuran was cooled to  
-78° under nitrogen and stirred while 26.5 ml (0.042  
mol) of 1.6 molar *n*-butyllithium in hexane was added  
dropwise over 15 minutes. A thick slurry formed, and  
35 ml of tetrahydrofuran was added to facilitate stir-  
10 ring. With continued cooling, 5.9 ml (6.7 g, 0.046  
mol) of chloro(chloromethyl)dimethylsilane was added  
over 10 minutes, giving a clear solution that was  
allowed to warm to room temperature. Addition of 300  
ml of ether, filtration to remove precipitated lithium  
15 chloride, and evaporation of the filtrate left 13.2 g  
of semisolid. Redissolution in ether, filtration, and  
evaporation of the filtrate left 11.0 g (100% crude)  
of the title compound as a colorless solid, m.p.  
30-40°, suitable for further reaction. Trace impuri-  
20 ties could be removed by sublimation at 30°/0.1 mm,  
leaving the title compound unsublimed in 83% re-  
covery: m.p. 37-40°; ir (Nujol<sup>R</sup>) 1585, 1240, 1110,  
830, 810, 750, 690 cm<sup>-1</sup>; nmr (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) 0.4 (6H, s),  
2.9 (2H, s), 7.3-7.7 (9H, m).

25

30

35

Example 2Preparation of (4-Bromophenyl)(chloromethyl)dimethylsilane

4-Bromophenylmagnesium bromide was prepared from  
5 11.8 g (0.050 mol) of 1,4-dibromobenzene and 1.2 g  
(0.050 g-atom) of magnesium turnings in 75 ml of ether  
according to G. P. Schiemenz, Org. Syn., Coll. Vol. 5,  
496 (1973). The resulting mixture was chilled in ice  
under a nitrogen atmosphere while a solution of 6.6 ml  
10 (7.2 g, 0.050 mol) of chloro(chloromethyl)dimethylsi-  
lane in 10 ml of ether was added dropwise. The reac-  
tion mixture was then stirred overnight at room tem-  
perature, quenched carefully with saturated aqueous  
ammonium chloride, and filtered. The ether phase of  
15 the filtrate was washed with brine, dried over magne-  
sium sulfate, and evaporated to leave 9.8 g of an  
oil. Distillation gave 3.8 g (29%) of the title  
compound as a colorless liquid: bp 97° (1 mm); ir  
(neat) 2950, 1575, 1475, 1370, 1250, 1065, 1010, 840,  
20 805, 720  $\text{cm}^{-1}$ ; nmr ( $\text{CDCl}_3$ ) 0.4 (6H, s), 2.9 (2H,  
s), 7.3-7.7 (4H, m).

25

30

35

Example 3Preparation of Chloromethyl(4-chlorophenyl)dimethylsilane

A solution of 9.6 g (0.050 mol) of 4-bromo-  
5 chlorobenzene and 6.6 ml (7.2 g, 0.050 mol) of chloro-  
(chloromethyl)dimethylsilane in 75 ml of tetrahydro-  
furan was stirred at -78° under nitrogen while 31 ml  
(0.050 mol) of 1.6 molar n-butyllithium in hexane was  
added dropwise. The resulting clear solution was  
10 allowed to warm to room temperature, diluted with  
ether until no more lithium chloride precipitated, and  
filtered. Evaporation of the filtrate left 10.6 g of  
a light yellow liquid, which was distilled to give 6.0  
g (55%) of the title compound as a colorless liquid:  
15 bp 54-58°C (0.05 mm); ir (neat) 2910, 1560, 1470,  
1370, 1250, 1080, 1010, 840, 805, 790, 740 cm<sup>-1</sup>; nmr  
(CDCl<sub>3</sub>) 0.4 (6H, s), 2.9 (2H, s), 7.1-7.6 (4H, q).

The in situ aryllithium generation described in  
this example is also useful for preparing the product  
20 of Example 1. If the reaction is run at 0.5-0.7 molar  
in 4-bromobiphenyl and the temperature is held at -65  
to -55°C during butyllithium addition, little or no  
solid precipitates.

25

30

35

Example 4Preparation of Chloromethyl(2,4-dichlorophenyl)-  
dimethylsilane

A solution of 17.0 g (0.075 mol) of 2,4-di-  
5 chlorobromobenzene and 10.8 ml (11.8 g, 0.082 mol) of  
chloro(chloromethyl)dimethylsilane in 100 ml of dry  
tetrahydrofuran was chilled to  $-70^{\circ}$  under nitrogen  
and stirred while 49 ml (0.079 mol) of 1.6 molar  
n-butyllithium in hexane was added dropwise at a rate  
10. that held the mixture below  $-70^{\circ}$ . The resulting  
cloudy reaction mixture was allowed to warm to room  
temperature, poured into 400 ml of hexanes, filtered,  
and evaporated to leave 20.5 of yellow liquid. Dis-  
tillation gave 12.6 g (66%) of the title compound as  
15 a colorless liquid: bp  $83^{\circ}$  (0.02 mm);  $n_D^{24}$  1.5522;  
ir (neat) 1565, 1455, 1360, 1255, 1120, 1100, 1040,  
825  $\text{cm}^{-1}$ ; nmr ( $\text{CDCl}_3$ ) 0.5 (6H, s), 3.1 (2H, s),  
7.0-7.5 (3H, m).

20

25

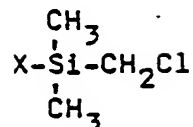
30

35

Example 5Preparation of Chloromethyl(2,6-dimethoxyphenyl)-  
dimethylsilane

A solution of 25.0 g (0.181 mol) of 1,3-dime-  
5 thoxybenzene in 250 ml of tetrahydrofuran was stirred  
at room temperature under nitrogen while 125 ml (0.200  
mol) of 1.6 molar *n*-butyllithium in hexane was added  
dropwise over 30 minutes. The resulting mixture was  
refluxed 1.5 hour, giving an orange-brown solution  
10 that was cooled to 5° and stirred while 27 ml (29.4 g,  
0.205 mol) of chloro(chloromethyl)dimethylsilane was  
added dropwise over 15 minutes. The resulting white  
suspension was allowed to warm to room temperature,  
stirred there 1 hour, diluted with ethyl acetate,  
15 poured into water, and extracted with ether. The  
organic layers were washed with brine, dried over  
magnesium sulfate, and distilled to give 37.0 g (84%)  
of the title compound as a colorless liquid: bp  
98-110° (0.1 mm); nmr (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) 0.4 (6H, s), 3.1 (2H,  
20 s), 3.7 (6H, s), 6.3 (2H, d), 7.1 (1H, m).

By varying the organolithium or Grignard rea-  
gent, the procedures of Examples 1-5 can be used to  
prepare the compounds of Table I. Closely related  
procedures are also known in the literature, for  
25 example the use of arylmagnesium chlorides by C.  
Eaborn and J. C. Jeffrey, J. Chem. Soc., 1954, 4266.  
For compounds where R<sub>1</sub> is a phenyl ring bearing a  
2-halo substituent, an alternative to the in situ  
procedure of Example 4 is the special arylmagnesium  
30 iodide method of C. Eaborn, K. L. Jaura, and D. R. M.  
Walton, J. Chem. Soc., 1964, 1198.

Table I

5

X = R<sub>1</sub> or R<sub>1</sub>'

	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	bp 127-128°
10	n-C <sub>4</sub> H <sub>9</sub>	bp 172°
	n-C <sub>12</sub> H <sub>25</sub>	n <sub>D</sub> <sup>23</sup> 1.4510
	n-C <sub>18</sub> H <sub>37</sub>	n <sub>D</sub> <sup>22</sup> 1.4556
	cyclopropyl	
	cyclopentyl	
15	cyclohexyl	bp 120-130° (10 mm)
	1-naphthyl	bp 112° (0.08 mm)
	2-naphthyl	
	phenyl	bp 85-86° (3 mm)
	4-fluorophenyl	bp 59-60° (0.1 mm)
20	4-methoxyphenyl	bp 80° (0.05 mm)
	4-phenoxyphenyl	bp 122° (0.03 mm)
	4-(4-chlorophenoxy)phenyl	n <sub>D</sub> <sup>22</sup> 1.5773
	4-(4-fluorophenoxy)phenyl	
	4-(4-trifluoromethylphenoxy)phenyl	
25	4-(4-methylphenoxy)phenyl	
	4-thiomethylphenyl	bp 92-93° (0.05 mm)
	4-trifluoromethylphenyl	n <sub>D</sub> <sup>23</sup> 1.4686
	4-methylphenyl	bp 96° (7 mm)
	4- <u>i</u> -propylphenyl	
30	4- <u>t</u> -butylphenyl	n <sub>D</sub> <sup>23</sup> 1.5056
	4-methylsulfonylphenyl	m.p. 64-68°
	4-cyclohexylphenyl	n <sub>D</sub> <sup>21</sup> 1.5424
	4-trifluoromethoxyphenyl	bp 55-57° (0.15 mm)
	4-(4-chlorophenyl)phenyl	
35	4-(4-bromophenyl)phenyl	



Table I (continued)X = R<sub>1</sub> or R<sub>1</sub>'

5	4-(4-methylphenyl)phenyl	
	4-(4-trifluoromethylphenyl)phenyl	
	4-(4-fluorophenyl)phenyl	
	3-phenylphenyl	$n_D^{20}$ 1.5862
	3-trifluoromethylphenyl	bp 59-62° (0.3 mm)
10	3-chlorophenyl	bp 73° (0.15 mm)
	2-trifluoromethylphenyl	$n_D^{23}$ 1.4826
	2-phenylphenyl	$n_D^{20}$ 1.5772
	2-chlorophenyl	bp 78-80° (0.3 mm)
	2-methoxyphenyl	$n_D^{21}$ 1.5164
15	2,3-dimethylphenyl	
	2,3-dimethoxyphenyl	$n_D^{22}$ 1.5254
	2,4-difluorophenyl	
	2-fluoro-4-chlorophenyl	
	2-chloro-4-phenylphenyl	
20	2-fluoro-4-phenylphenyl	
	2-methyl-5-chlorophenyl	
	2,6-dimethylphenyl	
	3,4-dichlorophenyl	bp 98° (0.6 mm)
	3-methyl-4-fluorophenyl	
25	3,5-dichlorophenyl	bp 94-95° (0.25 mm)

30

35

Example 6Preparation of (1,1'-Biphenyl-4-yl)butyl(chloromethyl)-  
methylsilane

The title compound can be prepared by the procedure of Example 1 by substituting (butyl)chloro(chloromethyl)methylsilane for chloro(chloromethyl)dimethylsilane.

Related compounds can be prepared by the procedures of Examples 1-5, using the appropriate organolithium or Grignard reagent and  $\text{Cl}(\text{R}_2)\text{Si}(\text{CH}_3)\text{CH}_2\text{Cl}$ . The required chloromethylsilane starting materials are made from  $\text{R}_2\text{MgCl}$  or  $\text{R}_2\text{Li}$  and  $\text{Cl}_2\text{Si}(\text{CH}_3)\text{CH}_2\text{Cl}$  according to Examples 14 and 15, and literature procedures such as V. P. Kuznetsova and R. M. Sokolovskaya, Zh. Obshch. Khim., 1969, 1997.

Alternatively, both the biphenyl and butyl groups can be introduced simultaneously as follows: A solution of 23.3 g (0.10 mol) of 4-bromobiphenyl and 12.7 ml (16.4 g, 0.10 mol) of chloromethyl(dichloro)-methylsilane in 150 ml of dry tetrahydrofuran was chilled under nitrogen to  $-70^\circ$  and stirred while 125 ml (0.20 mol) of 1.6 molar *n*-butyllithium in hexane was added at a rate that held the mixture below  $-60^\circ\text{C}$ . The resulting thin slurry was allowed to warm to room temperature, treated cautiously with 10 ml of ethyl acetate, and poured into 300 ml of water. The organic layer was separated, the aqueous phase was washed with another 100 ml of hexanes, and the combined organic phases were washed three times with water, once with brine, dried over magnesium sulfate, and evaporated to leave 33.9 g of a viscous yellow oil. Distillation gave 9.5 g (31%) of the title compound: bp  $135-158^\circ$  (0.1 mm);  $n_D^{22}$  1.5743; ir (neat) 3060, 3015, 2960, 2920, 2870, 1600, 1485, 1390, 1380, 1250, 1120, 1075, 1005, 875, 810, 800, 760, 700  $\text{cm}^{-1}$ ; nmr ( $\text{CDCl}_3$ ): 0.4 (3H, s), 0.6-1.8 (9H, m), 2.9 (2H, s) and 7.0-7.7 (9H, m).

Example 7Preparation of Butyl(chloromethyl)(4-chlorophenyl)-  
methysilane

A solution of 14.4 g (0.075 mol) of 4-bromo-  
5 chlorobenzene and 9.5 ml (12.3 g, 0.075 mol) of  
chloromethyl(dichloro)methysilane in 150 ml of te-  
trahydrofuran was cooled to -60° under nitrogen and  
stirred while 94 ml (0.15 mol) of 1.6 molar n-butylli-  
thium in hexane was added dropwise at a rate that held  
10 the mixture between -65 and -55°. The resulting  
slurry was allowed to warm to room temperature, giving  
a solution that was diluted with hexanes until no more  
lithium chloride precipitated. Filtration, evapora-  
tion of the filtrate, dissolution of the residue in  
15 hexanes, refiltration, and evaporation left 19.8 g of  
a pale orange liquid. Distillation gave first 1.8 g  
(12%) of chloromethyl(dibutyl)methysilane, bp 45°C  
(0.05 mm), followed by 6.8 g (35%) of the title com-  
pound as a colorless liquid: bp 90°C (0.05 mm);  
20  $n_D^{21}$  1.5246; ir (neat) 2925, 1580, 1380, 1260,  
1090, 1015, 820, 740  $\text{cm}^{-1}$ ; nmr ( $\text{CDCl}_3$ ) 0.4 (3H,  
s), 0.6-1.5 (9H, m), 2.9 (2H, s), 7.0-7.4 (4H, q).

25

30

35

Example 8Preparation of Chloromethyl(2,4-dichlorophenyl)methyl-(phenyl)silane

A solution of 13.6 g (0.060 mol) of 2,4-dichloro-  
5 bromobenzene and 12.3 g (0.060 mol) of chloro(chloro-  
methyl)methyl(phenyl)silane (prepared as in Example  
14) in 85 ml of dry tetrahydrofuran was chilled to  
-60° under nitrogen and stirred while 38 ml (0.060  
mol) of 1.6 molar *n*-butyllithium in hexane was added  
10 dropwise at a rate that held the mixture below -55°.  
The resulting red solution was allowed to warm to room  
temperature, treated with 5 ml of ethyl acetate to  
quench any unreacted organolithium reagent, and poured  
into 170 ml of water. The organic layer was sepa-  
15 rated, the aqueous phase was washed with 50 ml of  
hexanes, and the combined organic phases were washed  
three times with water and once with brine, dried over  
magnesium sulfate, and evaporated to leave 19.0 g of  
bright yellow oil. Distillation gave 8.6 g (45%) of  
20 the title compound as a colorless liquid: b.p.  
125-130° (0.05 mm);  $n_D^{21}$  1.5978; ir (neat) 3080, 3060,  
2960, 2930, 1570, 1540, 1460, 1430, 1365, 1260, 1120,  
1100, 1040, 820, 745, 735, 705  $\text{cm}^{-1}$ ; nmr ( $\text{CDCl}_3$ )  
0.8 (3H, s), 3.4 (2H, s), 7.2-7.9 (8H, m).

25

30

35

Example 9Preparation of Chloromethyl[bis(4-chlorophenyl)]methylsilane

A solution of 19.1 g (0.10 mol) of 4-chloro-  
5 bromobenzene in 200 ml of dry tetrahydrofuran was  
chilled to  $-60^{\circ}$  under nitrogen and stirred while 63 ml  
(0.10 mol) of 1.6 molar *n*-butyllithium in hexane was  
added dropwise at a rate that held the mixture below  
 $-55^{\circ}$ . Stirring and cooling were continued while 6.3  
10 ml (8.2 g, 0.05 mol) of chloromethyl(dichloro)methyl-  
silane was added dropwise at a rate that held the  
mixture below  $-50^{\circ}$ . The resulting orange solution was  
allowed to warm to room temperature, and workup as in  
Example 8 provided 16.5 g of a pale yellow oil.  
15 Kugelrohr distillation at 0.05 mm and an airbath tem-  
perature of  $130-150^{\circ}\text{C}$  gave 9.5 g (60%) of the title  
compound as a colorless liquid:  $n_D^{24}$  1.5913; ir  
(neat) 3080, 3040, 3020, 2960, 2930, 1580, 1490, 1380,  
1260, 1085, 1015, 805, 790, 775,  $740\text{ cm}^{-1}$ ; nmr  
20 ( $\text{CDCl}_3$ ) 0.7 (3H, s), 3.1 (2H, s), 7.2-7.7 (8H, m);  
analysis for  $\text{C}_{14}\text{H}_{13}\text{Cl}_3\text{Si}$  (mw 315.70):  
Calculated: C, 53.26; H, 4.15; Cl, 33.69.  
Found: C, 53.4; H, 4.4; Cl, 34.2.  
53.5; 4.4; 34.1.

25

30

35

Example 10Preparation of (Chloromethyl)bis(4-fluorophenyl)methylsilane

A solution of 35 g (0.20 mol) of 4-fluorobromobenzene in 300 ml of dry tetrahydrofuran was chilled to -60° under nitrogen and stirred while 126 ml (0.20 mol) of 1.6 molar *n*-butyllithium in hexane was added dropwise at a rate that held the mixture below -55°. Stirring and cooling were continued while 12.6 ml (16.4 g, 0.10 mol) of chloromethyl(dichloro)methylsilane was added dropwise at a rate that held the mixture below -50°. The resulting solution was allowed to warm to room temperature, and workup as in Example 8 provided 26.4 g of a clear yellow liquid. Distillation gave 20.6 g (73%) of the title compound as a colorless liquid: bp 107-127° (0.1 mm);  $n_D^{22}$  1.5481; nmr (CDCl<sub>3</sub>): 0.7 (3H, s), 3.2 (2H, s), 7.1 (4H, t, J = 9) and 7.6 (4H, d of d, J = 6 and 9).

Repeating this reaction using chloromethyl(diethoxy)methylsilane instead of the dichlorosilane gave the title compound in 58% yield after distillation: bp 115-138° (0.2 mm);  $n_D^{21}$  1.5464; nmr as above.

Example 11Preparation of Chloromethyl(2-chlorophenyl)(4-chlorophenyl)methylsilane

A solution of 6.3 ml (8.2 g, 0.05 mol) of chloromethyl(dichloro)methylsilane and 8.1 g (0.05 mol) of 2-bromochlorobenzene in 75 ml of dry tetrahydrofuran was chilled to -60° under N<sub>2</sub> and stirred while 31 ml (0.05 mol) of 1.6 molar *n*-butyllithium-hexane solution was added at a rate that held the mixture below -55°. With continued cooling and stirring, 8.1 g (0.05 mol) of 4-bromochlorobenzene was added as a solid, followed by another 31 ml portion of the 1.6

molar n-butyllithium solution at a rate that held the mixture below -55°C. The resulting thin slurry was allowed to warm to room temperature, treated cautiously with 10 ml of ethyl acetate, and worked up as in  
5 Example 8 to give 15.0 g of a clear yellow oil. Distillation provided 5.9 g (37%) of the title compound: bp 150-165° (0.7 mm);  $n_D^{20}$  1.5916; ir (neat) 3060, 3020, 2960, 2920, 2870, 1580, 1560, 1490, 1420, 1380, 1255, 1125, 1115, 1085, 1035, 1015, 805, 750  $\text{cm}^{-1}$ ;  
10 nmr ( $\text{CDCl}_3$ ) 0.8 (3H, s), 3.3 (2H, s), 7.2-7.7 (8H, m).

The compounds of Table II are made by stepwise replacement of the Si-Cl bonds of  $\text{Cl}_2\text{Si}(\text{CH}_3)\text{CH}_2\text{Cl}$ , according to the procedures of Examples 6-11.

15

20

25

30

35

Table II

5	$X = R_1, R_1'$	$\begin{array}{c} \text{CH}_3 \\   \\ \text{X}-\text{Si}-\text{CH}_2\text{Cl} \\   \\ \text{R}_2 \end{array}$	
10	$\text{C}_2\text{H}_5$ $i\text{-C}_3\text{H}_7$ $n\text{-C}_4\text{H}_9$ $n\text{-C}_{10}\text{H}_{21}$ $n\text{-C}_{18}\text{H}_{37}$	$\text{R}_2$ $\text{C}_2\text{H}_5$ cyclohexyl $n\text{-C}_4\text{H}_9$ cyclopropyl 3-methylbutyl	bp 45° (0.05 mm)
15	cyclopropyl cyclohexyl 1-naphthyl 2-naphthyl phenyl	$n\text{-C}_6\text{H}_{13}$ cyclohexyl $t\text{-C}_4\text{H}_9$ $n\text{-C}_5\text{H}_{11}$ $n\text{-C}_3\text{H}_7$	
20	phenyl phenyl 4-phenylphenyl 4-bromophenyl 4-fluorophenyl	$n\text{-C}_4\text{H}_9$ 1,1-dimethylpropyl $\text{C}_2\text{H}_5$ $i\text{-C}_3\text{H}_7$ $n\text{-C}_4\text{H}_9$	bp 82-90° (0.1 mm)
25	4-phenoxyphenyl 4- $t$ -butylphenyl 3-trifluoromethylphenyl 3-chlorophenyl 2-thiomethylphenyl	$t\text{-C}_4\text{H}_9$ cyclopentyl $s\text{-C}_4\text{H}_9$ $n\text{-C}_5\text{H}_{11}$ cyclobutyl	bp 90-92° (0.1 mm)
30	2-phenylphenyl 2,4-dichlorophenyl 2,4-dichlorophenyl 2,3-dimethylphenyl 2-methyl-5-fluorophenyl	$i\text{-C}_4\text{H}_9$ $n\text{-C}_4\text{H}_9$ cyclopropyl $n\text{-C}_3\text{H}_7$ cyclopentyl	bp 109-112° (0.1 mm)
35	2,5-dimethoxyphenyl	4-methylpentyl	



Table II (continued)

	<u>X = R<sub>1</sub>, R<sub>1</sub>'</u>	<u>R<sub>2</sub></u>	
	2,6-dimethylphenyl	1-methylbutyl	
5	3,5-dichlorophenyl	n-C <sub>4</sub> H <sub>9</sub>	
	3,5-dichlorophenyl	cyclohexyl	
	3-methyl-4-chlorophenyl	cyclopropyl	
	phenyl	phenyl	bp 104-110°(0.2 mm)
	4-fluorophenyl	phenyl	n <sub>D</sub> <sup>22</sup> 1.5624
10	4-chlorophenyl	phenyl	bp 140-148°(0.1 mm)
	4-bromophenyl	phenyl	bp 145-155°(0.1 mm)
	4-phenylphenyl	phenyl	bp 173-178°(0.1 mm)
	4-t-butylphenyl	phenyl	
	4-thiomethylphenyl	phenyl	
15	4-phenoxyphenyl	phenyl	
	4-trifluoromethoxyphenyl	phenyl	
	4-methylsulfonylphenyl	phenyl	
	4-cyclohexylphenyl	phenyl	
	4-(4-fluorophenyl)phenyl	phenyl	
20	3-trifluoromethylphenyl	phenyl	
	2-chlorophenyl	phenyl	bp 132-135°(0.1 mm)
	2-methoxyphenyl	phenyl	
	2-chloro-4-phenylphenyl	phenyl	
	2-fluoro-4-phenylphenyl	phenyl	
25	3,5-dichlorophenyl	phenyl	
	2,5-dimethoxyphenyl	phenyl	
	2,6-dimethoxyphenyl	phenyl	
	4-bromophenyl	4-bromophenyl	bp 160-170°(0.1 mm)
	4-phenylphenyl	4-phenylphenyl	m.p. 115-117°
30	4-methoxyphenyl	4-methoxyphenyl	bp 166-171°(0.1 mm)
	3-trifluoromethylphenyl	3-trifluoromethylphenyl	
	2-methoxyphenyl	2-methoxyphenyl	
	2-chlorophenyl	2-chlorophenyl	bp 135-140°(0.1 mm)
	2,4-dichlorophenyl	2,4-dichlorophenyl	n <sub>D</sub> <sup>21</sup> 1.5956
35	3,5-dichlorophenyl	3,5-dichlorophenyl	

Table II (continued)

	<u>X = R<sub>1</sub>, R<sub>1</sub>'</u>	<u>R<sub>2</sub></u>
	2-chlorophenyl	4-fluorophenyl
5	4-phenylphenyl	4-chlorophenyl
	4-phenylphenyl	4-fluorophenyl
	4-phenylphenyl	2,4-dichlorophenyl
	4-fluorophenyl	2,4-dichlorophenyl
	4-chlorophenyl	2,4-dichlorophenyl
10	1-naphthyl	2,6-dimethoxyphenyl
	4-phenoxyphenyl	3,4-dichlorophenyl

15

20

25

30

35

Example 12Preparation of (1-1'-Biphenyl-1-yl)(chloromethyl)-  
diethylsilane

The title compound can be prepared by the proce-  
5 dure of Example 1, using chlorochloromethyldiethylsi-  
lane instead of chlorochloromethyldimethylsilane.

Similar compounds can be prepared by applying  
the procedures of Examples 1-5 to the appropriate  
organolithium or Grignard reagent and  $\text{Cl}(\text{R}_2)\text{Si}(\text{R}_3)\text{CH}_2\text{Cl}$ .  
10 The required chlorochloromethyldialkylsilanes are made  
from  $\text{Cl}_3\text{SiCH}_2\text{Cl}$ , using two equivalents of  $\text{R}_2\text{MgCl}$  or  
 $\text{R}_2\text{Li}$  when  $\text{R}_2 = \text{R}_3$  (see, for example, A. A. Zhdanov,  
V. I. Pakhomov, and T. Bazhanova, Zh. Obshch. Khim.,  
1973, 1280), or using one equivalent of  $\text{R}_2\text{MgCl}$  or  
15  $\text{R}_2\text{Li}$  followed by one equivalent of  $\text{R}_3\text{MgCl}$  or  
 $\text{R}_3\text{Li}$  when  $\text{R}_2$  is not equal to  $\text{R}_3$ .

20

25

30

35

Example 13Preparation of (Chloromethyl)triphenylsilane

A solution of 12.6 ml (18.4 g, 0.10 mol) of (chloromethyl)trichlorosilane in 150 ml of dry ether was stirred under nitrogen and chilled in ice while 162 ml (0.30 mol) of 1.85 molar phenyllithium in cyclohexane-ether 70:30 was added dropwise at a rate that held the mixture below 15°C. The resulting slurry was stirred overnight at room temperature, treated carefully with 10 ml of ethyl acetate to quench any remaining phenyllithium, washed with water and brine, dried over magnesium sulfate, and evaporated to leave 33 g of sticky solid. Recrystallization from 30 ml of cyclohexane provided 15.8 g (51%) of the title compound as an off white solid: m.p. 112-115°C; ir (Nujol<sup>R</sup>) 1420, 1110, 735, 730, 705, 695 cm<sup>-1</sup>; nmr (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) 3.5 (2H, s), 7.0-7.8 (15H, m).

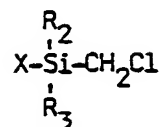
The compounds of Table III are made by stepwise replacement of the Si-Cl bonds of Cl<sub>3</sub>SiCH<sub>2</sub>Cl, according to the procedures of Examples 12-13.

25

30

35

Table III



5

	<u>X = R<sub>1</sub>, R<sub>1</sub>'</u>	<u>R<sub>2</sub></u>	<u>R<sub>3</sub></u>
	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>
10	i-C <sub>3</sub> H <sub>7</sub>	i-C <sub>3</sub> H <sub>7</sub>	i-C <sub>3</sub> H <sub>7</sub>
	n-C <sub>4</sub> H <sub>9</sub>	n-C <sub>4</sub> H <sub>9</sub>	n-C <sub>4</sub> H <sub>9</sub>
	n-C <sub>8</sub> H <sub>17</sub>	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	cyclopentyl
	n-C <sub>14</sub> H <sub>29</sub>	cyclopropyl	1-methylbutyl
	n-C <sub>18</sub> H <sub>37</sub>	n-C <sub>6</sub> H <sub>13</sub>	n-C <sub>6</sub> H <sub>13</sub>
15	cyclopropyl	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	s-C <sub>4</sub> H <sub>9</sub>
	cyclohexyl	n-C <sub>3</sub> H <sub>7</sub>	n-C <sub>3</sub> H <sub>7</sub>
	1-naphthyl	n-C <sub>4</sub> H <sub>9</sub>	n-C <sub>4</sub> H <sub>9</sub>
	2-naphthyl	n-C <sub>4</sub> H <sub>9</sub>	cyclobutyl
	phenyl	cyclopropyl	n-C <sub>6</sub> H <sub>13</sub>
20	4-phenylphenyl	n-C <sub>4</sub> H <sub>9</sub>	n-C <sub>4</sub> H <sub>9</sub>
	4-phenylphenyl	n-C <sub>6</sub> H <sub>13</sub>	n-C <sub>6</sub> H <sub>13</sub>
	4-phenylphenyl	cyclohexyl	cyclohexyl
	4-chlorophenyl	n-C <sub>4</sub> H <sub>9</sub>	n-C <sub>4</sub> H <sub>9</sub>
	4-fluorophenyl	n-C <sub>3</sub> H <sub>7</sub>	n-C <sub>3</sub> H <sub>7</sub>
25	4-phenoxyphenyl	n-C <sub>4</sub> H <sub>9</sub>	cyclohexyl
	4-(4-chlorophenoxy)phenyl	n-C <sub>4</sub> H <sub>9</sub>	n-C <sub>4</sub> H <sub>9</sub>
	4-t-butylphenyl	s-C <sub>4</sub> H <sub>9</sub>	i-C <sub>4</sub> H <sub>9</sub>
	3-methoxyphenyl	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	t-C <sub>4</sub> H <sub>9</sub>
	3-trifluoromethylphenyl	s-C <sub>4</sub> H <sub>9</sub>	s-C <sub>4</sub> H <sub>9</sub>
30	2-thiomethylphenyl	i-C <sub>3</sub> H <sub>7</sub>	3-methylbutyl
	2-phenylphenyl	cyclohexyl	cyclohexyl
	2,4-dichlorophenyl	n-C <sub>4</sub> H <sub>9</sub>	n-C <sub>4</sub> H <sub>9</sub>
	2,6-dimethylphenyl	t-C <sub>4</sub> H <sub>9</sub>	t-C <sub>4</sub> H <sub>9</sub>
	3,5-dichlorophenyl	cyclopentyl	cyclopentyl
35	3-methyl-4-chlorophenyl	s-C <sub>4</sub> H <sub>9</sub>	s-C <sub>4</sub> H <sub>9</sub>

Table III (continued)

	<u>X = R<sub>1</sub>, R<sub>1</sub><sup>1</sup></u>	<u>R<sub>2</sub></u>	<u>R<sub>3</sub></u>
5	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	phenyl	phenyl
	cyclohexyl	phenyl	phenyl
	n-C <sub>18</sub> H <sub>37</sub>	phenyl	phenyl
	n-C <sub>4</sub> H <sub>9</sub>	4-chlorophenyl	4-chlorophenyl
	n-C <sub>12</sub> H <sub>25</sub>	4-chlorophenyl	4-chlorophenyl
10	1-naphthyl	4-fluorophenyl	4-fluorophenyl
	cyclopropyl	phenyl	4-t-butylphenyl
	n-C <sub>4</sub> H <sub>9</sub>	phenyl	4-phenylphenyl
	t-C <sub>4</sub> H <sub>9</sub>	phenyl	2,4-dichlorophenyl
	n-C <sub>3</sub> H <sub>7</sub>	phenyl	3-trifluoromethylphenyl
15	i-C <sub>4</sub> H <sub>9</sub>	phenyl	3,5-dichlorophenyl
	cyclopentyl	phenyl	2,6-dimethoxyphenyl
	n-C <sub>14</sub> H <sub>29</sub>	4-chlorophenyl	2-fluorophenyl
	n-C <sub>4</sub> H <sub>9</sub>	4-fluorophenyl	4-phenylphenyl
	4-chlorophenyl	4-chlorophenyl	4-chlorophenyl
20	4-fluorophenyl	4-fluorophenyl	4-fluorophenyl
	4-phenylphenyl	4-phenylphenyl	4-phenylphenyl
	2,4-dichlorophenyl	2,4-dichlorophenyl	2,4-dichlorophenyl
	phenyl	4-fluorophenyl	4-fluorophenyl
	phenyl	4-chlorophenyl	4-chlorophenyl
25	phenyl	4-phenylphenyl	4-phenylphenyl
	phenyl	2,4-dichlorophenyl	2,4-dichlorophenyl
	2-naphthyl	4-methylthiophenyl	4-methylthiophenyl
	4-chlorophenyl	2-methoxyphenyl	2-methoxyphenyl
	4-chlorophenyl	3-chlorophenyl	3-chlorophenyl
30	phenyl	2-chlorophenyl	4-fluorophenyl
	phenyl	4-chlorophenyl	4-phenylphenyl
	1-naphthyl	4-bromophenyl	3-methylphenyl
	4-phenoxyphenyl	3,5-dimethylphenyl	3,4-dichlorophenyl

Example 14Preparation of Chloro(chloromethyl)methyl(phenyl)silane

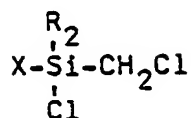
A solution of 12.7 ml (16.4 g, 0.10 mol) of chloromethyl(dichloro)methylsilane in 200 ml of ether  
5 was chilled to  $-70^{\circ}$  under nitrogen and stirred vigorously while a mixture of 55 ml (0.10 mol) of 1.8 molar phenyllithium in 30:70 ether-cyclohexane and 55 ml of ether was added dropwise at a rate that kept the mixture below  $-70^{\circ}$ . The resulting slurry was stirred and  
10 warmed to room temperature, then allowed to stand overnight. Filtration and evaporation of the filtrate left 20.4 g of a golden oil, which was distilled to give 14.6 g (71%) of the title compound as a colorless liquid: bp  $71-74^{\circ}$  (0.6 mm);  $n_D^{23}$  1.5337; ir (neat)  
15 3080, 3060, 2980, 2930, 1590, 1430, 1260, 1120, 820, 790, 740,  $700\text{ cm}^{-1}$ ; nmr ( $\text{CDCl}_3$ ) 0.8 (3H, s), 3.1 (2H, s), 7.3-7.6 (3H, m), 7.6-7.8 (2H, m).

Example 15

20 Preparation of (1,1'-Biphenyl-4-yl)chloro(chloromethyl)methylsilane

The title compound can be prepared by reaction of equimolar quantities of 4-bromobiphenyl, chloromethyldichloro(methyl)silane, and *n*-butyllithium  
25 according to the procedure of Example 3.

The compounds of Table IV can be prepared using the procedures of Examples 14 and 15.

Table IV

5

	<u>X = R<sub>1</sub>, R<sub>1</sub>'</u>	<u>R<sub>2</sub></u>
	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>
10	<u>t</u> -C <sub>4</sub> H <sub>9</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>
	<u>n</u> -C <sub>4</sub> H <sub>9</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>
	<u>n</u> -C <sub>12</sub> H <sub>25</sub>	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>
	<u>n</u> -C <sub>18</sub> H <sub>37</sub>	<u>n</u> -C <sub>6</sub> H <sub>13</sub>
	cyclopropyl	CH <sub>3</sub>
15	cyclohexyl	CH <sub>3</sub>
	1-naphthyl	<u>i</u> -C <sub>3</sub> H <sub>7</sub>
	2-naphthyl	cyclobutyl
	phenyl	<u>t</u> -C <sub>4</sub> H <sub>9</sub>
	4-phenylphenyl	<u>n</u> -C <sub>4</sub> H <sub>9</sub>
20	4-phenylphenyl	<u>n</u> -C <sub>6</sub> H <sub>13</sub>
	4-chlorophenyl	<u>n</u> -C <sub>4</sub> H <sub>9</sub>
	4-chlorophenyl	CH <sub>3</sub>
	4-fluorophenyl	<u>n</u> -C <sub>6</sub> H <sub>13</sub>
	4-phenoxyphenyl	cyclohexyl
25	4- <u>t</u> -butylphenyl	<u>n</u> -C <sub>3</sub> H <sub>7</sub>
	4-trifluoromethoxyphenyl	CH <sub>3</sub>
	4-(4-fluorophenyl)phenyl	CH <sub>3</sub>
	3-trifluoromethylphenyl	<u>t</u> -C <sub>4</sub> H <sub>9</sub>
	2-thiomethylphenyl	cyclopentyl
30	2,4-dichlorophenyl	CH <sub>3</sub>
	2,4-dichlorophenyl	<u>n</u> -C <sub>4</sub> H <sub>9</sub>
	2-chloro-4-phenylphenyl	CH <sub>3</sub>
	2,3-dimethylphenyl	cyclopropyl
	2-methyl-5-fluorophenyl	<u>s</u> -C <sub>4</sub> H <sub>9</sub>
35	2,6-dimethoxyphenyl	1,1-dimethylpropyl



Table IV (continued)

	<u>X = R<sub>1</sub>, R<sub>1</sub>'</u>	<u>R<sub>2</sub></u>
	3-methyl-4-chlorophenyl	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>
5	3,5-dichlorophenyl	n-C <sub>5</sub> H <sub>11</sub>
	n-C <sub>12</sub> H <sub>25</sub>	2,4-dichlorophenyl
	n-C <sub>18</sub> H <sub>37</sub>	phenyl
	1-naphthyl	phenyl
	phenyl	phenyl
10	4-fluorophenyl	phenyl
	4-chlorophenyl	phenyl
	4-phenylphenyl	phenyl
	4-t-butylphenyl	phenyl
	3-fluorophenyl	phenyl
15	2-methoxyphenyl	phenyl
	2-chlorophenyl	phenyl
	2,4-dichlorophenyl	phenyl
	3,5-dichlorophenyl	phenyl
	4-fluorophenyl	4-fluorophenyl
20	4-chlorophenyl	4-chlorophenyl
	4-phenylphenyl	4-phenylphenyl
	2,4-dichlorophenyl	2,4-dichlorophenyl
	3-trifluoromethylphenyl	3-trifluoromethylphenyl
	2-methoxyphenyl	2-methoxyphenyl
25	2-chlorophenyl	4-fluorophenyl
	3-trifluoromethylphenyl	4-t-butylphenyl
	2-fluoro-4-chlorophenyl	4-bromophenyl
	2,3-dimethylphenyl	4-methylthiophenyl
	2,6-dimethoxyphenyl	4-methoxyphenyl
30	3,4-dichlorophenyl	4-methylphenyl

Example 16Preparation of Chloromethyl(methoxy)methyl(phenyl)-silane

A solution of 1.6 ml (1.3 g, 0.040 mol) of  
5 methanol and 3.0 ml (2.2 g, 0.022 mol) of triethyl-  
amine in 100 ml of ether was stirred while a solution  
of 4.1 g (0.020 mol) of chloro(chloromethyl)methyl-  
(phenyl)silane in 10 ml of ether was added dropwise.  
The resulting slurry was refluxed for 2 hours, cooled,  
10 washed with water, 0.1 N aqueous HCl, saturated aque-  
ous NaHCO<sub>3</sub>, water, and brine, dried over magnesium  
sulfate, and evaporated to leave 3.2 g of a pale  
yellow liquid. Distillation provided 1.7 g (42%) of  
the title compound as a colorless liquid: bp 46-49°  
15 (0.05 mm);  $n_D^{22}$  1.5207; nmr (CDCl<sub>3</sub>): 0.5 (3H,  
s), 3.0 (2H, s), 3.5 (3H, s) and 7.3-7.8 (5H, m).

Example 17Preparation of Chloromethyl(1,1-dimethylethoxy)methyl-(phenyl)silane

A mixture of 15.4 g (0.075 mol) of chloro(chloro-  
methyl)methyl(phenyl)silane, 14 ml (11.1 g, 0.15 mol)  
of *t*-butanol, 11.5 ml (8.3 g, 0.082 g) of triethyl-  
amine, and 0.5 g (0.008 mol) of imidazole in 60 ml of  
25 dimethylformamide was stirred at 80° for 2 hours. The  
resulting slurry was cooled, poured into 200 ml of  
water, and extracted with ether. The ether extracts  
were washed three times with water, followed by 0.1 N  
aqueous HCl, saturated aqueous NaHCO<sub>3</sub>, and brine,  
30 dried over magnesium sulfate, and evaporated to leave  
14.0 g of a pale orange oil. Distillation provided  
11.9 g (65%) of the title compound: bp 78-82° (0.2  
mm);  $n_D^{21}$  1.5010; ir (neat) 3080, 3060, 2990, 2940,  
1600, 1435, 1395, 1370, 1260, 1245, 1195, 1125, 1060,  
35 1030, 815, 790, 740, 725, 705, 650 cm<sup>-1</sup>; nmr (CDCl<sub>3</sub>):  
0.5 (3H, s), 1.3 (9H, s), 2.9 (2H, s) and 7.3-7.8 (5H,  
m).

Example 18Preparation of Chloromethyl(ethoxy)methyl(phenyl)silane

A solution of 18.2 ml (18.2 g, 0.10 mol) of chloromethyl(diethoxy)methylsilane in 200 ml of dry ether was stirred vigorously under  $N_2$  and chilled while 56 ml (0.10 mol) of 1.8 molar phenyllithium in 70:30 cyclohexane-ether was added at a rate that held the mixture below  $-50^\circ$ . The resulting slurry was allowed to warm to room temperature, treated cautiously with 10 ml of ethyl acetate, washed with water and brine, dried over magnesium sulfate, and evaporated to leave 16.8 g of a golden yellow liquid. Distillation provided 9.5 g (44%) of the title compound as a colorless liquid: bp  $80-84^\circ$  (0.1 mm);  $n_D^{20}$  1.5144; nmr ( $CDCl_3$ ) 0.5 (3H, s), 1.2 (3H, t,  $J = 7$ ), 3.0 (2H, s), 3.8 (2H, q,  $J = 7$ ), 7.2-7.8 (5H, m).

The compounds of Table V can be prepared using the procedures of Examples 16-18.

Table V

		$  \begin{array}{c}  R_2 \\    \\  X-Si-CH_2Cl \\    \\  OR_6  \end{array}  $		
	$X = R_1, R_1'$	$R_2$	$R_6$	
5	$C_2H_5$	$CH_3$	$CH_3$	
	$t-C_4H_9$	$CH_3$	$t-C_4H_9$	
	$n-C_4H_9$	$CH_3$	$C_2H_5$	
	$n-C_{12}H_{25}$	$C_2H_5$	$CH_3$	
	$n-C_{18}H_{37}$	$n-C_6H_{13}$	$CH_3$	
10	cyclopropyl	$CH_3$	$s-C_4H_9$	
	cyclohexyl	$CH_3$	$CH_3$	
	1-naphthyl	$i-C_3H_7$	$i-C_3H_7$	
	2-naphthyl	cyclobutyl	$n-C_3H_7$	
	phenyl	$CH_3$	H	
15	phenyl	$CH_3$	$i-C_3H_7$	bp 72-76°(0.1 mm)
	phenyl	$t-C_4H_9$	H	
	4-phenylphenyl	$n-C_4H_9$	$CH_3$	
	4-phenylphenyl	$t-C_4H_9$	H	
	4-phenylphenyl	$CH_3$	$C_2H_5$	
20	4-phenylphenyl	$CH_3$	$n-C_4H_9$	
	4-chlorophenyl	$n-C_4H_9$	$n-C_4H_9$	
	4-chlorophenyl	$CH_3$	$CH_3$	
	4-chlorophenyl	$CH_3$	$C_2H_5$	
	4-fluorophenyl	$n-C_6H_{13}$	$n-C_3H_7$	
25	4-fluorophenyl	$CH_3$	$C_2H_5$	
	4-phenoxyphenyl	cyclohexyl	$i-C_4H_9$	
	4- $t$ -butylphenyl	$n-C_3H_7$	$s-C_4H_9$	
	3-trifluoromethylphenyl	$t-C_4H_9$	H	
	2-methylthiophenyl	cyclopentyl	$C_2H_5$	
30	2,4-dichlorophenyl	$CH_3$	$CH_3$	
	2,4-dichlorophenyl	$CH_3$	$C_2H_5$	
	2,4-dichlorophenyl	$CH_3$	$t-C_4H_9$	
	2,4-dichlorophenyl	$CH_3$	$t-C_4H_9$	
	2,4-dichlorophenyl	$CH_3$	$t-C_4H_9$	

Table V (continued)

	<u>X = R<sub>1</sub>, R<sub>1</sub>'</u>	<u>R<sub>2</sub></u>	<u>R<sub>6</sub></u>
5	2,4-dichlorophenyl	<u>n</u> -C <sub>4</sub> H <sub>9</sub>	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>
	2,3-dimethylphenyl	cyclopropyl	<u>i</u> -C <sub>3</sub> H <sub>7</sub>
	2-methyl-5-fluorophenyl	<u>s</u> -C <sub>4</sub> H <sub>9</sub>	<u>n</u> -C <sub>3</sub> H <sub>7</sub>
	2,6-dimethoxyphenyl	1,1-dimethylpropyl	H
	3-methyl-4-chlorophenyl	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>
10	3,5-dichlorophenyl	<u>n</u> -C <sub>5</sub> H <sub>11</sub>	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>
	<u>n</u> -C <sub>12</sub> H <sub>25</sub>	2,4-dichlorophenyl	<u>t</u> -C <sub>4</sub> H <sub>9</sub>
	<u>n</u> -C <sub>18</sub> H <sub>37</sub>	phenyl	CH <sub>3</sub>
	1-naphthyl	phenyl	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>
	phenyl	phenyl	<u>t</u> -C <sub>4</sub> H <sub>9</sub>
15	4-fluorophenyl	phenyl	CH <sub>3</sub>
	4-chlorophenyl	phenyl	<u>n</u> -C <sub>3</sub> H <sub>7</sub>
	4-phenylphenyl	phenyl	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>
	4-phenylphenyl	phenyl	<u>s</u> -C <sub>4</sub> H <sub>9</sub>
	4- <u>t</u> -butylphenyl	phenyl	<u>s</u> -C <sub>4</sub> H <sub>9</sub>
20	3-fluorophenyl	phenyl	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>
	2-methoxyphenyl	phenyl	H
	2-chlorophenyl	phenyl	CH <sub>3</sub>
	2,4-dichlorophenyl	phenyl	<u>i</u> -C <sub>3</sub> H <sub>7</sub>
	3,5-dichlorophenyl	phenyl	<u>n</u> -C <sub>3</sub> H <sub>7</sub>
25	4-fluorophenyl	4-fluorophenyl	<u>t</u> -C <sub>4</sub> H <sub>9</sub>
	4-fluorophenyl	4-fluorophenyl	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>
	4-chlorophenyl	4-chlorophenyl	CH <sub>3</sub>
	4-chlorophenyl	4-chlorophenyl	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>
	4-phenylphenyl	4-phenylphenyl	CH <sub>3</sub>
30	2,4-dichlorophenyl	2,4-dichlorophenyl	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>
	3-trifluoromethylphenyl	3-trifluoromethylphenyl	<u>i</u> -C <sub>4</sub> H <sub>9</sub>
	2-methoxyphenyl	2-methoxyphenyl	H
	2-chlorophenyl	4-fluorophenyl	H
	3-trifluoromethylphenyl	4- <u>t</u> -butylphenyl	<u>n</u> -C <sub>4</sub> H <sub>9</sub>
35	2-fluoro-4-chlorophenyl	4-bromophenyl	<u>i</u> -C <sub>3</sub> H <sub>7</sub>
	2,3-dimethylphenyl	4-methylthiophenyl	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>

Table V (continued)

	<u>X = R<sub>1</sub>, R<sub>1</sub><sup>1</sup></u>	<u>R<sub>2</sub></u>	<u>R<sub>6</sub></u>
	2,6-dimethoxyphenyl	4-methoxyphenyl	H
5	3,4-dichlorophenyl	4-methylphenyl	i-C <sub>4</sub> H <sub>9</sub>

10

15

20

25

30

35

Example 19

Preparation of (1,1'-Biphenyl-4-yl)dimethyl(1H-1,2,4-triazol-1-ylmethyl)silane

A mixture of 2.6 g (0.010 mol) of (1,1'-biphenyl-4-yl)chloromethyldimethylsilane and 1.1 g (0.012 mol) of 1,2,4-triazole sodium salt in 5 ml of dimethylformamide was warmed to 80-90° for 2 hours, cooled, diluted with water, and extracted with ether. The ether solution was washed with water and brine, dried over magnesium sulfate, and evaporated to leave 2.3 g of colorless solid, m.p. 79-86°. Recrystallization from a mixture of 25 ml of hexanes and 2 ml of ethyl acetate gave 1.1 g (38%) of the title compound: m.p. 92-93°; ir (Nujol<sup>R</sup>) 1255, 1130, 1000, 825, 760, 695 cm<sup>-1</sup>; nmr (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) 0.4 (6H, s), 3.9 (2H, s), 7.2-7.7 (9H, m), 7.8 (1H, s), 7.9 (1H, s); analysis for C<sub>17</sub>H<sub>19</sub>N<sub>3</sub>Si (mw 293.43):

Calculated C, 69.58; H, 6.53; N, 14.32;

Found C, 70.0; H, 6.6; N, 13.9;

69.8; 6.7; 13.8.

An equimolar mixture of 1,2,4-triazole and sodium methoxide can be used instead of preformed triazole sodium salt. Note that these reagents must be combined before the silane is added, since chloromethylsilanes react very vigorously with sodium methoxide in dimethylformamide, giving undesired products.

Example 20

Isolation of (1,1'-Biphenyl-4-yl)dimethyl(4H-1,2,4-triazol-4-ylmethyl)silane

A 5 g sample of once-crystallized 1,1'-(biphenyl-4-yl)dimethyl(1H-1,2,4-triazol-1-ylmethyl)silane, prepared as in Example 14 using sodium methoxide-1,2,4-triazole, was subjected to high pressure liquid chromatography (Waters Prep PAK-500 silica gel cartridge, 250 ml per minute flow rate). Elution with ethyl acetate-hexane 50:50 removed first some minor impurities and then provided the pure 1H-1,2,4-triazol-1-ylmethyl compound, m.p. 99-100°. Continued elution with ethyl acetate-acetonitrile 80:20 provided a small amount of the title compound as a colorless solid: m.p. 130-133°C; nmr (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) 0.4 (6H, s), 3.7 (2H, s), 7.2-7.7 (9H, m), 7.9 (2H, s); microanalysis for C<sub>17</sub>H<sub>19</sub>N<sub>3</sub>Si (mw 293.43):

Calculated: C, 69.58; H, 6.53; N, 14.32.

Found: C, 69.0; H, 6.7; N, 13.9.

69.3; 6.7; 14.2.



Example 21Preparation of Dimethyl(phenyl)(1H-1,2,4-triazol-1-yl-methyl)silane

A mixture of 9.0 ml (9.2 g, 0.050 mol) of chloro-  
5 methyldimethylphenylsilane and 5.5 g (0.060 mol) of  
1,2,4-triazole sodium salt in 25 ml of dimethylforma-  
mide was stirred and warmed to 90-95°C for 2 hours,  
cooled, diluted with water, and extracted with ether.  
The ether solution was washed with water and brine,  
10 dried over magnesium sulfate, and evaporated to leave  
8.1 g (75%) of a pale brown oil,  $n_D^{22}$  1.5350, con-  
taining the title compound and minor impurities as  
judged by nmr. A purer sample was obtained by distil-  
lation: bp 99° (0.02 mm);  $n_D^{20}$  1.5403; nmr (CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  
15 0.4 (6H, s), 3.8 (2H, s), 7.2-7.7 (5H, m), 7.7 (1H,  
s), 7.8 (1H, s); analysis for C<sub>11</sub>H<sub>15</sub>N<sub>3</sub>Si (mw  
217.34):

Calculated C, 60.78; H, 6.96; N, 19.33;

Found C, 60.7; H, 7.0; N, 16.9;

20 60.2; H, 7.0; N, 16.8.

25

30

35

Example 22

Preparation of (4-Chlorophenyl)dimethyl(1H-1,2,4-triazol-1-ylmethyl)silane

A mixture of 2.2 g (0.010 mol) of chloromethyl(4-chlorophenyl)dimethylsilane and 1.1 g (0.012 mol) of 1,2,4-triazole sodium salt in 5 ml of dimethylformamide was warmed to 80-90° for 2 hours, diluted with water, and extracted with ether. The ether solution was washed with water and brine, dried over magnesium sulfate, and evaporated to leave 2.1 g (83%) of the title compound as a yellow liquid:  $n_D^{21}$  1.5428; ir (neat) 1555, 1470, 1245, 1130, 1080, 1010, 835, 805, 795, 735  $\text{cm}^{-1}$ ; nmr ( $\text{CDCl}_3$ ) 0.4 (6H, s), 3.8 (2H, s), 7.4 (4H, broad s), 7.8 (1H, s), 7.9 (1H, s).

Example 23

Preparation of (2,4-Dichlorophenyl)dimethyl(1H-1,2,4-triazol-1-ylmethyl)silane

A mixture of 5.1 g (0.020 mol) of chloromethyl(2,4-dichlorophenyl)dimethylsilane and 2.0 g (0.022 mol) of 1,2,4-triazole sodium salt in 10 ml of dry dimethylformamide was stirred at 80-90° for 2 hours. The resulting slurry was cooled, diluted with water, and washed with ether. The ether extracts were washed with several portions of water and once with brine, dried over magnesium sulfate, and evaporated to leave 4.6 g (81%) of the title compound as a pale yellow liquid:  $n_D^{23}$  1.5580; ir (neat) 1550, 1485, 1440, 1345, 1260, 1240, 1130, 1085, 1025, 1005, 835  $\text{cm}^{-1}$ ; nmr ( $\text{CDCl}_3$ ) 0.5 (6H, s), 4.1 (2H, s), 7.2-7.5 (3H, m), 7.8 (1H, s), 7.9 (1H, s).

Example 24Preparation of bis(4-Chlorophenyl)methyl(1H-1,2,4-triazol-1-ylmethyl)silane

A mixture of 6.3 g (0.020 mol) of chloromethyl-  
5 bis(4-chlorophenyl)methylsilane and 2.0 g (0.022 mol)  
of 1,2,4-triazole sodium salt in 10 ml of dry dimethyl-  
formamide was stirred at 80°C for 4 hours. The result-  
ing slurry was cooled, diluted with water, and washed  
with ether. The ether extracts were washed with  
10 several portions of water and once with brine, dried  
over magnesium sulfate, and evaporated to leave 5.4 g  
of yellow oil. Kugelrohr distillation at 120-150°  
(airbath)/0.05 mm gave 4.0 g (58%) of the title com-  
pound as a pale yellow oil:  $n_D^{26}$  1.5966; nmr (CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  
15 0.7 (3H, s), 4.1 (2H, s), 7.2-7.5 (8H, m), 7.8 (1H,  
s), 7.9 (1H, s).

20

25

30

35

Example 25

Preparation of bis(4-Fluorophenyl)methyl(1H-1,2,4-triazol-1-ylmethyl)silane

A mixture of 4.2 g (0.015 mol) of (chloromethyl)-  
5 bis(4-fluorophenyl)methylsilane and 1.4 g (0.015 mol)  
of 1,2,4-triazole sodium salt in 8 ml of dimethylforma-  
mide was stirred at 80° for 2 hours. The resulting  
slurry was cooled, diluted with water, and worked up  
as in Example 24 to give 4.0 g of a pale yellow oil.  
10 Impurities were removed by Kugelrohr distillation at  
120-125° (0.05 mm), leaving behind 2.3 g (49%) of the  
title compound as a yellow oil:  $n_D^{21}$  1.5538; ir (neat)  
3065, 3030, 2960, 2925, 1590, 1500, 1270, 1235, 1165,  
1110, 1010, 830, 790  $\text{cm}^{-1}$ ; nmr ( $\text{CDCl}_3$ ): 0.7 (3H, s),  
15 4.2 (2H, s), 7.1 (4H, t,  $J = 9$ ), 7.5 (4H, d of d,  
 $J = 6$  and 9), 7.8 (1H, s) and 7.9 (1H, s).

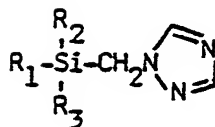
By applying the procedures of Examples 19 and  
21-25 to appropriate chloromethylsilanes, the com-  
20 pounds of Table VI in which  $Q_1=Q_2=H$  can be pre-  
pared.

25

30

35

Table VI



5

<u>R<sub>1</sub></u>	<u>R<sub>2</sub></u>	<u>R<sub>3</sub></u>	
	CH <sub>3</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	n <sub>D</sub> <sup>22</sup> 1.4713
10 <u>i</u> -C <sub>3</sub> H <sub>7</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	
<u>n</u> -C <sub>4</sub> H <sub>9</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	n <sub>D</sub> <sup>19</sup> 1.4687
<u>t</u> -C <sub>4</sub> H <sub>9</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	
<u>n</u> -C <sub>12</sub> H <sub>25</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	n <sub>D</sub> <sup>23</sup> 1.4626
<u>n</u> -C <sub>14</sub> H <sub>29</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	
15 <u>n</u> -C <sub>18</sub> H <sub>37</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	n <sub>D</sub> <sup>21</sup> 1.4597
cyclopropyl	CH <sub>3</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	
cyclobutyl	CH <sub>3</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	
cyclopentyl	CH <sub>3</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	
20 cyclohexyl	CH <sub>3</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	n <sub>D</sub> <sup>22</sup> 1.4906
1-naphthyl	CH <sub>3</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	n <sub>D</sub> <sup>23</sup> 1.6051
2-naphthyl	CH <sub>3</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	
4-bromophenyl	CH <sub>3</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	n <sub>D</sub> <sup>20</sup> 1.5647
4-fluorophenyl	CH <sub>3</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	bp 108° (0.2 mm)
25 4-methoxyphenyl	CH <sub>3</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	n <sub>D</sub> <sup>26</sup> 1.5401
4-phenoxyphenyl	CH <sub>3</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	n <sub>D</sub> <sup>22</sup> 1.5754
4-(4-chlorophenoxy)phenyl	CH <sub>3</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	n <sub>D</sub> <sup>22</sup> 1.5703
4-(4-fluorophenoxy)phenyl	CH <sub>3</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	
30 4-(4-trifluoromethylphenoxy)phenyl	CH <sub>3</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	
4-(4-methylphenoxy)phenyl	CH <sub>3</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	
4-thiomethylphenyl	CH <sub>3</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	n <sub>D</sub> <sup>23</sup> 1.5790
4-trifluoromethylphenyl	CH <sub>3</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	n <sub>D</sub> <sup>22</sup> 1.4909
35 4-methylphenyl	CH <sub>3</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	n <sub>D</sub> <sup>21</sup> 1.5350

Table VI (continued)

	<u>R<sub>1</sub></u>	<u>R<sub>2</sub></u>	<u>R<sub>3</sub></u>	
5	4-methylsulfonylphenyl	CH <sub>3</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	$n_D^{21}$ 1.5538
	4- <u>i</u> -propylphenyl	CH <sub>3</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	
	4- <u>t</u> -butylphenyl	CH <sub>3</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	$n_D^{23}$ 1.5125
	4-cyclohexylphenyl	CH <sub>3</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	$n_D^{21}$ 1.5235
10	4-trifluoromethoxyphenyl	CH <sub>3</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	$n_D^{22}$ 1.4768
	4-(4-chlorophenyl)phenyl	CH <sub>3</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	
	4-(4-bromophenyl)phenyl	CH <sub>3</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	$n_D^{22}$ 1.5802
	4-(4-methylphenyl)phenyl	CH <sub>3</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	
15	4-(4-trifluoromethylphenyl)phenyl	CH <sub>3</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	
	4-(4-fluorophenyl)phenyl	CH <sub>3</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	
	3-phenylphenyl	CH <sub>3</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	$n_D^{21}$ 1.5939
	3-trifluoromethylphenyl	CH <sub>3</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	$n_D^{20}$ 1.4845
20	3-chlorophenyl	CH <sub>3</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	m.p. 37-43°
	2-trifluoromethylphenyl	CH <sub>3</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	$n_D^{23}$ 1.4964
	2-phenylphenyl	CH <sub>3</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	$n_D^{22}$ 1.5900
	2-chlorophenyl	CH <sub>3</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	$n_D^{22}$ 1.5442
25	2-methoxyphenyl	CH <sub>3</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	$n_D^{21}$ 1.5216
	2,3-dimethylphenyl	CH <sub>3</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	
	2,3-dimethoxyphenyl	CH <sub>3</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	$n_D^{22}$ 1.5322
	2,4-difluorophenyl	CH <sub>3</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	
30	2-fluoro-4-chlorophenyl	CH <sub>3</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	
	2-chloro-4-fluorophenyl	CH <sub>3</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	
	2-chloro-4-phenylphenyl	CH <sub>3</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	
	2-fluoro-4-phenylphenyl	CH <sub>3</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	
35	2-methyl-5-chlorophenyl	CH <sub>3</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	
	2,6-dimethoxyphenyl	CH <sub>3</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	$n_D^{23}$ 1.5404
	2,6-dimethylphenyl	CH <sub>3</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	

Table VI (continued)

	<u>R<sub>1</sub></u>	<u>R<sub>2</sub></u>	<u>R<sub>3</sub></u>	
5	3,4-dichlorophenyl	CH <sub>3</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	$n_D^{22}$ 1.5602
	3-methyl-4-fluorophenyl	CH <sub>3</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	
	3,5-dichlorophenyl	CH <sub>3</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	m.p. 63-69°
	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	
	i-C <sub>3</sub> H <sub>7</sub>	cyclohexyl	CH <sub>3</sub>	
10	n-C <sub>4</sub> H <sub>9</sub>	n-C <sub>4</sub> H <sub>9</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	$n_D^{22}$ 1.4672
	n-C <sub>10</sub> H <sub>21</sub>	cyclopropyl	CH <sub>3</sub>	
	n-C <sub>12</sub> H <sub>25</sub>	n-C <sub>3</sub> H <sub>7</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	
	n-C <sub>14</sub> H <sub>29</sub>	i-C <sub>3</sub> H <sub>7</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	
	n-C <sub>18</sub> H <sub>37</sub>	3-methylbutyl	CH <sub>3</sub>	
	cyclopropyl	n-C <sub>6</sub> H <sub>13</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	
15	cyclopentyl	cyclopentyl	CH <sub>3</sub>	
	cyclohexyl	cyclohexyl	CH <sub>3</sub>	
	1-naphthyl	n-C <sub>4</sub> H <sub>9</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	
	1-naphthyl	t-C <sub>4</sub> H <sub>9</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	
	2-naphthyl	n-C <sub>5</sub> H <sub>11</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	
20	phenyl	n-C <sub>3</sub> H <sub>7</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	
	phenyl	n-C <sub>4</sub> H <sub>9</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	$n_D^{21}$ 1.5297
	phenyl	1,1-dimethylpropyl	CH <sub>3</sub>	
	phenyl	n-C <sub>6</sub> H <sub>13</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	
	4-phenylphenyl	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	
25	4-phenylphenyl	n-C <sub>4</sub> H <sub>9</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	$n_D^{22}$ 1.5838
	4-bromophenyl	i-C <sub>3</sub> H <sub>7</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	
	4-chlorophenyl	n-C <sub>4</sub> H <sub>9</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	$n_D^{21}$ 1.5344
	4-fluorophenyl	n-C <sub>4</sub> H <sub>9</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	$n_D^{22}$ 1.5120
30	4-phenoxyphenyl	t-C <sub>4</sub> H <sub>9</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	
	4-i-propylphenyl	cyclopropyl	CH <sub>3</sub>	
	4-t-butylphenyl	i-C <sub>4</sub> H <sub>9</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	
	3-phenylphenyl	i-C <sub>4</sub> H <sub>9</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	
	3-trifluoromethylphenyl	s-C <sub>4</sub> H <sub>9</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	

Table VI (continued)

	<u>R<sub>1</sub></u>	<u>R<sub>2</sub></u>	<u>R<sub>3</sub></u>	
	3-chlorophenyl	<u>n</u> -C <sub>5</sub> H <sub>11</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	
5	2-methoxyphenyl	<u>t</u> -C <sub>4</sub> H <sub>9</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	
	2-thiomethylphenyl	cyclobutyl	CH <sub>3</sub>	
	2-phenylphenyl	<u>i</u> -C <sub>4</sub> H <sub>9</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	
	2,4-dichlorophenyl	<u>n</u> -C <sub>4</sub> H <sub>9</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	$n_D^{23}$ 1.5411
10	2,4-dichlorophenyl	cyclopropyl	CH <sub>3</sub>	
	2,3-dimethylphenyl	<u>n</u> -C <sub>3</sub> H <sub>7</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	
	2-methyl-5-fluorophenyl	cyclopentyl	CH <sub>3</sub>	
	2,5-dimethoxyphenyl	4-methylpentyl	CH <sub>3</sub>	
	2,6-dimethylphenyl	1-methylbutyl	CH <sub>3</sub>	
15	3,4-dichlorophenyl	<u>n</u> -C <sub>5</sub> H <sub>11</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	
	3,5-dichlorophenyl	<u>n</u> -C <sub>4</sub> H <sub>9</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	
	3,5-dichlorophenyl	cyclohexyl	CH <sub>3</sub>	
	3-methyl-4-chlorophenyl	cyclopropyl	CH <sub>3</sub>	
	phenyl	phenyl	CH <sub>3</sub>	$n_D^{22}$ 1.5852
20	4-fluorophenyl	phenyl	CH <sub>3</sub>	$n_D^{20}$ 1.5718
	4-chlorophenyl	phenyl	CH <sub>3</sub>	$n_D^{22}$ 1.5926
	4-bromophenyl	phenyl	CH <sub>3</sub>	$n_D^{22}$ 1.6076
	4-phenylphenyl	phenyl	CH <sub>3</sub>	$n_D^{21}$ 1.6328
25	4- <u>t</u> -butylphenyl	phenyl	CH <sub>3</sub>	
	4-thiomethylphenyl	phenyl	CH <sub>3</sub>	
	4-phenoxyphenyl	phenyl	CH <sub>3</sub>	
	4-trifluoromethoxyphenyl	phenyl	CH <sub>3</sub>	
	4-methylsulfonylphenyl	phenyl	CH <sub>3</sub>	
30	4-cyclohexylphenyl	phenyl	CH <sub>3</sub>	
	4-(4-fluorophenyl)phenyl	phenyl	CH <sub>3</sub>	
	3-trifluoromethylphenyl	phenyl	CH <sub>3</sub>	
	2-chlorophenyl	phenyl	CH <sub>3</sub>	$n_D^{20}$ 1.5742
35	2-methoxyphenyl	phenyl	CH <sub>3</sub>	



Table VI (continued)

	<u>R<sub>1</sub></u>	<u>R<sub>2</sub></u>	<u>R<sub>3</sub></u>	
5	2,4-dichlorophenyl	phenyl	CH <sub>3</sub>	n <sub>D</sub> <sup>23</sup> 1.5941
	2-chloro-4-phenylphenyl	phenyl	CH <sub>3</sub>	
	2-fluoro-4-phenylphenyl	phenyl	CH <sub>3</sub>	
	3,5-dichlorophenyl	phenyl	CH <sub>3</sub>	
	2,5-dimethoxyphenyl	phenyl	CH <sub>3</sub>	
10	2,6-dimethoxyphenyl	phenyl	CH <sub>3</sub>	
	4-bromophenyl	4-bromophenyl	CH <sub>3</sub>	n <sub>D</sub> <sup>21</sup> 1.6245
	4-phenylphenyl	4-phenylphenyl	CH <sub>3</sub>	m.p. 42-46°
	4-methoxyphenyl	4-methoxyphenyl	CH <sub>3</sub>	n <sub>D</sub> <sup>21</sup> 1.5890
	3-trifluoromethylphenyl	3-trifluoromethylphenyl	CH <sub>3</sub>	
15	2-chlorophenyl	2-chlorophenyl	CH <sub>3</sub>	n <sub>D</sub> <sup>21</sup> 1.5965
	2-methoxyphenyl	2-methoxyphenyl	CH <sub>3</sub>	
	2,4-dichlorophenyl	2,4-dichlorophenyl	CH <sub>3</sub>	n <sub>D</sub> <sup>22</sup> 1.6009
	3,5-dichlorophenyl	3,5-dichlorophenyl	CH <sub>3</sub>	
20	2-chlorophenyl	4-chlorophenyl	CH <sub>3</sub>	n <sub>D</sub> <sup>20</sup> 1.5918
	2-chlorophenyl	4-fluorophenyl	CH <sub>3</sub>	
	4-phenylphenyl	4-chlorophenyl	CH <sub>3</sub>	
	4-phenylphenyl	4-fluorophenyl	CH <sub>3</sub>	
	4-phenylphenyl	2,4-dichlorophenyl	CH <sub>3</sub>	
25	4-fluorophenyl	2,4-dichlorophenyl	CH <sub>3</sub>	
	4-chlorophenyl	2,4-dichlorophenyl	CH <sub>3</sub>	
	1-naphthyl	2,6-dimethoxyphenyl	CH <sub>3</sub>	
	4-phenoxyphenyl	3,4-dichlorophenyl	CH <sub>3</sub>	
30	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	
	i-C <sub>3</sub> H <sub>7</sub>	i-C <sub>3</sub> H <sub>7</sub>	i-C <sub>3</sub> H <sub>7</sub>	
	n-C <sub>4</sub> H <sub>9</sub>	n-C <sub>4</sub> H <sub>9</sub>	n-C <sub>4</sub> H <sub>9</sub>	
	n-C <sub>8</sub> H <sub>17</sub>	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	cyclopentyl	
	n-C <sub>14</sub> H <sub>29</sub>	cyclopropyl	1-methylbutyl	
35	n-C <sub>18</sub> H <sub>37</sub>	n-C <sub>6</sub> H <sub>13</sub>	n-C <sub>6</sub> H <sub>13</sub>	
	cyclopropyl	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	s-C <sub>4</sub> H <sub>9</sub>	

Table VI (continued)

	<u>R<sub>1</sub></u>	<u>R<sub>2</sub></u>	<u>R<sub>3</sub></u>
	cyclohexyl	<u>n</u> -C <sub>3</sub> H <sub>7</sub>	<u>n</u> -C <sub>3</sub> H <sub>7</sub>
5	1-naphthyl	<u>n</u> -C <sub>4</sub> H <sub>9</sub>	<u>n</u> -C <sub>4</sub> H <sub>9</sub>
	2-naphthyl	<u>n</u> -C <sub>4</sub> H <sub>9</sub>	cyclobutyl
	phenyl	cyclopropyl	<u>n</u> -C <sub>6</sub> H <sub>13</sub>
	4-phenylphenyl	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>
	4-phenylphenyl	<u>n</u> -C <sub>4</sub> H <sub>9</sub>	<u>n</u> -C <sub>4</sub> H <sub>9</sub>
10	4-phenylphenyl	<u>n</u> -C <sub>6</sub> H <sub>13</sub>	<u>n</u> -C <sub>6</sub> H <sub>13</sub>
	4-phenylphenyl	cyclohexyl	cyclohexyl
	4-chlorophenyl	<u>n</u> -C <sub>4</sub> H <sub>9</sub>	<u>n</u> -C <sub>4</sub> H <sub>9</sub>
	4-fluorophenyl	<u>n</u> -C <sub>3</sub> H <sub>7</sub>	<u>n</u> -C <sub>3</sub> H <sub>7</sub>
	4-phenoxyphenyl	<u>n</u> -C <sub>4</sub> H <sub>9</sub>	cyclohexyl
15	4-(4-chlorophenoxy)phenyl	<u>n</u> -C <sub>4</sub> H <sub>9</sub>	<u>n</u> -C <sub>4</sub> H <sub>9</sub>
	4- <u>t</u> -butylphenyl	<u>s</u> -C <sub>4</sub> H <sub>9</sub>	<u>i</u> -C <sub>4</sub> H <sub>9</sub>
	3-methoxyphenyl	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	<u>t</u> -C <sub>4</sub> H <sub>9</sub>
	3-trifluoromethylphenyl	<u>s</u> -C <sub>4</sub> H <sub>9</sub>	<u>s</u> -C <sub>4</sub> H <sub>9</sub>
	2-thiomethylphenyl	<u>i</u> -C <sub>3</sub> H <sub>7</sub>	3-methylbutyl
20	2-phenylphenyl	cyclohexyl	cyclohexyl
	2,4-dichlorophenyl	<u>n</u> -C <sub>4</sub> H <sub>9</sub>	<u>n</u> -C <sub>4</sub> H <sub>9</sub>
	2,6-dimethylphenyl	<u>t</u> -C <sub>4</sub> H <sub>9</sub>	<u>t</u> -C <sub>4</sub> H <sub>9</sub>
	3,5-dichlorophenyl	cyclopentyl	cyclopentyl
	3-methyl-4-chlorophenyl	<u>s</u> -C <sub>4</sub> H <sub>9</sub>	<u>s</u> -C <sub>4</sub> H <sub>9</sub>
25	2-methyl-5-fluorophenyl	<u>n</u> -C <sub>4</sub> H <sub>9</sub>	<u>i</u> -C <sub>4</sub> H <sub>9</sub>
	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	phenyl	phenyl
	cyclohexyl	phenyl	phenyl
	<u>n</u> -C <sub>18</sub> H <sub>37</sub>	phenyl	phenyl
	<u>n</u> -C <sub>4</sub> H <sub>9</sub>	4-chlorophenyl	4-chlorophenyl
30	<u>n</u> -C <sub>12</sub> H <sub>25</sub>	4-chlorophenyl	4-chlorophenyl
	1-naphthyl	4-fluorophenyl	4-fluorophenyl
	cyclopropyl	phenyl	4- <u>t</u> -butylphenyl
	<u>n</u> -C <sub>4</sub> H <sub>9</sub>	phenyl	4-phenylphenyl
	<u>t</u> -C <sub>4</sub> H <sub>9</sub>	phenyl	2,4-dichlorophenyl
35	<u>n</u> -C <sub>3</sub> H <sub>7</sub>	phenyl	3-trifluoromethylphenyl

Table VI (continued)

	<u>R<sub>1</sub></u>	<u>R<sub>2</sub></u>	<u>R<sub>3</sub></u>
	<u>i</u> -C <sub>4</sub> H <sub>9</sub>	phenyl	3,5-dichlorophenyl
5	cyclopentyl	phenyl	2,6-dimethoxyphenyl
	<u>n</u> -C <sub>14</sub> H <sub>29</sub>	4-chlorophenyl	2-fluorophenyl
	<u>n</u> -C <sub>4</sub> H <sub>9</sub>	4-fluorophenyl	4-phenylphenyl
	phenyl	phenyl	phenyl m.p. 118-121°
	4-chlorophenyl	4-chlorophenyl	4-chlorophenyl
10	4-fluorophenyl	4-fluorophenyl	4-fluorophenyl
	4-phenylphenyl	4-phenylphenyl	4-phenylphenyl
	2,4-dichlorophenyl	2,4-dichlorophenyl	2,4-dichlorophenyl
	phenyl	4-fluorophenyl	4-fluorophenyl
	phenyl	4-chlorophenyl	4-chlorophenyl
15	phenyl	4-phenylphenyl	4-phenylphenyl
	phenyl	2,4-dichlorophenyl	2,4-dichlorophenyl
	2-naphthyl	4-methylthiophenyl	4-methylthiophenyl
	4-chlorophenyl	2-methoxyphenyl	2-methoxyphenyl
	4-chlorophenyl	3-chlorophenyl	3-chlorophenyl
20	phenyl	2-chlorophenyl	4-fluorophenyl
	phenyl	4-chlorophenyl	4-phenylphenyl
	1-naphthyl	4-bromophenyl	3-methylphenyl
	4-phenoxyphenyl	3,5-dimethylphenyl	3,4-dichlorophenyl
25			
30			
35			

Example 26

Preparation of (3,5-Dimethyl-1H-1,2,4-triazol-1-yl-methyl)[bis(4-fluorophenyl)]methylsilane

The title compound is prepared by applying the  
5 procedure of Example 25 to equimolar quantities of  
chloromethyl[bis(4-fluorophenyl)]methylsilane and  
3,5-dimethyl-1,2,4-triazole sodium salt.

Related compounds may be made by substituting  
salts of 3-methyl-1,2,4-triazole for the 3,5-dimethyl-  
10 triazole salt.

Example 27

Preparation of (1,1'-Biphenyl-4-yl)dimethyl(3-methyl-  
1H-1,2,4-triazol-1-ylmethyl)silane

15 A solution of 5.9 g (0.020 mol) of (1,1'-bi-  
phenyl-4-yl)dimethyl(1H-1,2,4-triazol-1-ylmethyl)silane  
in 40 ml of dry tetrahydrofuran was chilled to -40°  
under N<sub>2</sub> and stirred while 12.5 ml (0.020 mol) of 1.6  
molar n-butyllithium in hexane was added dropwise.  
20 The resulting yellow solution was stirred another 15  
minutes at -40°, treated with 1.9 ml (4.2 g, 0.030  
mol) of methyl iodide, and allowed to warm to room  
temperature. The resulting solution was diluted with  
water and extracted with hexanes. Washing the organic  
25 extracts with water and brine, drying over magnesium  
sulfate, and evaporation gave 5.7 g of solid, which  
was purified by dry-column chromatography over silica  
gel (ethyl acetate elution) to give 1.1 g of crude  
product. Recrystallization from 12 ml of 3:1 hexanes-  
30 ethyl acetate then gave 0.97 g (16%) of the title com-  
pound as an off white solid: m.p. 95-98°; ir (Nujol<sup>R</sup>)  
1590, 1270, 1250, 1180, 1120, 830, 765, 700 cm<sup>-1</sup>; nmr  
(CDCl<sub>3</sub>) 0.5 (6H, s), 2.2 (3H, s), 3.7 (2H, s), 7.2-7.7  
(9H, m), 7.8 (1H, s).

Although the indicated structure is preferred for steric reasons, the position of the methyl group on the triazole ring has not been proven, and it is possible that the product is (1,1'-biphenyl-4-yl)-  
5 dimethyl(5-methyl-1H-1,2,4-triazol-1-ylmethyl)silane.

The procedures of Examples 26 and 27 may be used to prepare the compounds of Table VII.

10

15

20

25

30

35

$$\begin{array}{c}
 R_2 \\
 | \\
 R_1 - Si - CH_2 - N \\
 | \\
 R_3
 \end{array}
 \begin{array}{c}
 Q_1 \\
 \diagup \quad \diagdown \\
 \quad \quad N = N \\
 \diagdown \quad \diagup \\
 \quad \quad N = N \\
 \diagup \quad \diagdown \\
 \quad \quad Q_2
 \end{array}$$

	<u>R<sub>1</sub></u>	<u>R<sub>2</sub></u>	<u>R<sub>3</sub></u>	<u>Q<sub>1</sub></u>	<u>Q<sub>2</sub></u>
10	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>
	n-C <sub>18</sub> H <sub>37</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	H	CH <sub>3</sub>
	cyclohexyl	CH <sub>3</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>
	1-naphthyl	CH <sub>3</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>
	phenyl	CH <sub>3</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	H	CH <sub>3</sub>
15	phenyl	CH <sub>3</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	H
	4-phenylphenyl	CH <sub>3</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>
	4-(4-fluorophenyl)phenyl	CH <sub>3</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>
	4-phenoxyphenyl	CH <sub>3</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>
	3-trifluoromethylphenyl	CH <sub>3</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>
20	2-methoxyphenyl	CH <sub>3</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>
	2,4-dichlorophenyl	CH <sub>3</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>
	2-chloro-4-phenylphenyl	CH <sub>3</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>
	phenyl	n-C <sub>4</sub> H <sub>9</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>
	4-phenylphenyl	n-C <sub>4</sub> H <sub>9</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	H	CH <sub>3</sub>
25	2,4-dichlorophenyl	n-C <sub>6</sub> H <sub>13</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>
	4-(4-chlorophenoxy)phenyl	cyclohexyl	CH <sub>3</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>
	phenyl	phenyl	CH <sub>3</sub>	H	CH <sub>3</sub>
	4-fluorophenyl	phenyl	CH <sub>3</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>
	4-fluorophenyl	phenyl	CH <sub>3</sub>	H	CH <sub>3</sub>
30	4-chlorophenyl	phenyl	CH <sub>3</sub>	H	CH <sub>3</sub>
	4-fluorophenyl	4-fluorophenyl	CH <sub>3</sub>	H	CH <sub>3</sub>
	4-fluorophenyl	4-fluorophenyl	CH <sub>3</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	H
	4-chlorophenyl	4-chlorophenyl	CH <sub>3</sub>	H	CH <sub>3</sub>
	4-chlorophenyl	4-chlorophenyl	CH <sub>3</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>
35	2-chlorophenyl	4-chlorophenyl	CH <sub>3</sub>	H	CH <sub>3</sub>

Table VII (continued)

	<u>R<sub>1</sub></u>	<u>R<sub>2</sub></u>	<u>R<sub>3</sub></u>	<u>Q<sub>1</sub></u>	<u>Q<sub>2</sub></u>
5	2,4-dichlorophenyl	2,4-dichlorophenyl	CH <sub>3</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>
	n-C <sub>18</sub> H <sub>37</sub>	n-C <sub>6</sub> H <sub>13</sub>	n-C <sub>6</sub> H <sub>13</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>
	1-naphthyl	n-C <sub>4</sub> H <sub>9</sub>	n-C <sub>4</sub> H <sub>9</sub>	H	CH <sub>3</sub>
	phenyl	phenyl	phenyl	H	CH <sub>3</sub>
	phenyl	phenyl	phenyl	CH <sub>3</sub>	H
10	phenyl	phenyl	phenyl	CH <sub>3</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>

15

20

25

30

35

Example 28

Preparation of the 1:1 complex of (1,1'-Biphenyl-4-yl)-dimethyl(1H-1,2,4-triazol-1-ylmethyl)silane and Cuprous Chloride

5        A mixture of 5.0 g (0.017 mol) of (1,1'-biphenyl-4-yl)dimethyl(1H-1,2,4-triazol-1-ylmethyl)silane and 1.7 g (0.017 mol) of cuprous chloride in 170 ml of tetrahydrofuran was refluxed under N<sub>2</sub> for 30 minutes, and the resulting deep green solution was evaporated  
10 to leave the title compound as a dark greenish-brown solid: m.p. 85-90°; ir (Nujol<sup>R</sup>) 3110, 1590, 1280, 1250, 1120, 1010, 990, 840, 825, 760, 700 cm<sup>-1</sup>.

The following metal complexes of (1,1'-biphenyl-4-yl)dimethyl(1H-1,2,4-triazol-4-ylmethyl)silane were  
15 prepared similarly:

1:1 Complex with cupric chloride: m.p. 83-87°  
2:1 Complex with cupric chloride: m.p. 85-92°  
1:1 Complex with zinc chloride:  $n_D^{21}$  1.5737  
1:1 Complex with manganous sulfate:  
20 m.p. 244-250° (decomp.)

Example 29

Preparation of the 4-Dodecylbenzenesulfonate Salt of (1,1'-Biphenyl-4-yl)dimethyl(1H-1,2,4-triazol-1-yl-  
25 methyl)silane

A solution of 1.0 g (0.0034 mol) of (1,1'-biphenyl-4-yl)dimethyl(1H-1,2,4-triazol-1-ylmethyl)silane in 10 ml of dichloromethane was combined with a solution of 1.1 g (0.0034 mol) of 4-dodecylbenzenesulfonic acid in 10 ml of dichloromethane. The resulting  
30 solution was evaporated to leave the title salt as a viscous yellow oil:  $n_D^{20}$  1.5645; ir (neat) 3110, 3050, 3020, 2960, 2920, 2850, 2570, 1920, 1600, 1545, 1485, 1455, 1405, 1250, 1225, 1165, 1120, 1030, 1010, 990, 845, 825, 755, 735, 700, 670, 635 cm<sup>-1</sup>.  
35



Example 30

Preparation of the 2:1 complex of [bis(4-Fluorophenyl)methyl(1H-1,2,4-triazol-1-ylmethyl)silane and Cupric Chloride

- 5 A mixture of 1.0 g (0.0032 mol) of [bis(4-fluorophenyl)methyl(1H-1,2,4-triazol-1-ylmethyl)silane and 0.2 g (0.0016 mol) of cupric chloride in 30 ml of tetrahydrofuran was refluxed under N<sub>2</sub> for 30 minutes and evaporated to leave the title complex as a blue-green glass: no distinct m.p.; ir (Nujol<sup>R</sup>) 1580, 1490, 1230, 1160, 1110, 830, 785 cm<sup>-1</sup>.

The 1:1 complex with cuprous chloride was prepared similarly to give a dark green glass: no distinct m.p.; ir as above.

- 15 By applying the procedures of Examples 26-28, any of the compounds of Tables VI, VII, VIII, IX, XII and XIII can be converted to salts or metal complexes.

Example 31

- 20 Preparation of (1,1'-Biphenyl-4-yl)(1H-1,2,4-triazol-1-ylmethyl)(methoxy)methylsilane

- A mixture of (1,1'-biphenyl-4-yl)chlorochloromethylmethylsilane and two equivalents of 1,2,4-triazole sodium salt in dimethylformamide is warmed to 25 80-90°C for 2 hours. Ten equivalents of methanol is then added, and the mixture is held at 70°C for 1 hour, cooled, diluted with water, and quickly extracted with ether. Washing the ether solution with water and brine, drying over magnesium sulfate, and 30 evaporation leaves the title compound.

Related compounds can be made in the same way, using the appropriate chlorosilane and alcohol; for R<sub>6</sub> = OH, water is used instead of an alcohol, and hydrolysis is conducted at 20-25°C instead of 70°.

Example 32

Preparation of (1,1-dimethylethoxy)methyl(phenyl)(1H-  
1,2,4-triazol-1-ylmethyl)silane

A mixture of 3.6 g (0.015 mol) of chloromethyl-  
5 (1,1-dimethylethoxy)methyl(phenyl)silane and 1.3 g  
(0.015 mol) of 1,2,4-triazole sodium salt in 8 ml of  
dimethylformamide was stirred at 80° for 2 hours,  
cooled, and poured onto water. The resulting mixture  
was extracted with ether, and the ether extracts were  
10 washed with water and brine, dried over magnesium sul-  
fate, and evaporated to leave 2.7 g of a yellow oil.  
Chromatography on silica gel, eluting with 50:50 ethyl  
acetate-hexanes, provided 1.5 g (36%) of the title  
compound as a pale yellow oil:  $n_D^{21}$  1.5134; ir (neat)  
15 3120, 3070, 3045, 2975, 2925, 1500, 1425, 1380, 1365,  
1270, 1255, 1240, 1190, 1140, 1115, 1050, 1020, 1010,  
830, 810, 790, 740, 700, 680  $\text{cm}^{-1}$ ; nmr ( $\text{CDCl}_3$ ):  
0.6 (3H, s), 1.3 (9H, s), 3.9 (2H, s), 7.3-7.7 (5H,  
m), 7.9 (1H, s) and 8.0 (1H, s).

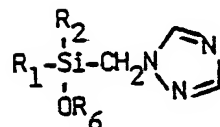
20 The compounds of Table VIII and IX in which  
 $\text{Q}_1=\text{Q}_2=\text{H}$  can be made using the procedures of  
Examples 31 and 32.

25

30

35

Table VIII



	<u>R<sub>1</sub></u>	<u>R<sub>2</sub></u>	<u>R<sub>6</sub></u>	
	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	
10	<i>t</i> -C <sub>4</sub> H <sub>9</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	<i>t</i> -C <sub>4</sub> H <sub>9</sub>	
	<i>n</i> -C <sub>4</sub> H <sub>9</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	
	<i>n</i> -C <sub>12</sub> H <sub>25</sub>	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	
	<i>n</i> -C <sub>18</sub> H <sub>37</sub>	<i>n</i> -C <sub>6</sub> H <sub>13</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	
	cyclopropyl	CH <sub>3</sub>	<i>s</i> -C <sub>4</sub> H <sub>9</sub>	
15	cyclohexyl	CH <sub>3</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	
	1-naphthyl	<i>i</i> -C <sub>3</sub> H <sub>7</sub>	<i>i</i> -C <sub>3</sub> H <sub>7</sub>	
	2-naphthyl	cyclobutyl	<i>n</i> -C <sub>3</sub> H <sub>7</sub>	
	phenyl	CH <sub>3</sub>	H	
	phenyl	CH <sub>3</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	
20	phenyl	CH <sub>3</sub>	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	
	phenyl	CH <sub>3</sub>	<i>i</i> -C <sub>3</sub> H <sub>7</sub>	<i>n</i> <sub>D</sub> <sup>20</sup> 1.5367
	phenyl	<i>t</i> -C <sub>4</sub> H <sub>9</sub>	H	
	4-phenylphenyl	<i>n</i> -C <sub>4</sub> H <sub>9</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	
	4-phenylphenyl	<i>t</i> -C <sub>4</sub> H <sub>9</sub>	H	
25	4-phenylphenyl	CH <sub>3</sub>	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	
	4-phenylphenyl	CH <sub>3</sub>	<i>n</i> -C <sub>4</sub> H <sub>9</sub>	
	4-chlorophenyl	<i>n</i> -C <sub>4</sub> H <sub>9</sub>	<i>n</i> -C <sub>4</sub> H <sub>9</sub>	
	4-chlorophenyl	CH <sub>3</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	
	4-chlorophenyl	CH <sub>3</sub>	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	
30	4-fluorophenyl	<i>n</i> -C <sub>6</sub> H <sub>13</sub>	<i>n</i> -C <sub>3</sub> H <sub>7</sub>	
	4-fluorophenyl	CH <sub>3</sub>	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	
	4-phenoxyphenyl	cyclohexyl	<i>i</i> -C <sub>4</sub> H <sub>9</sub>	
	4- <i>t</i> -butylphenyl	<i>n</i> -C <sub>3</sub> H <sub>7</sub>	<i>s</i> -C <sub>4</sub> H <sub>9</sub>	
	3-trifluoromethylphenyl	<i>t</i> -C <sub>4</sub> H <sub>9</sub>	H	
35	2-methylthiophenyl	cyclopentyl	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	

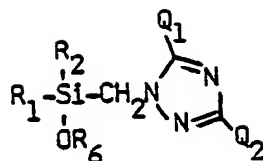
Table VIII (continued)

	<u>R<sub>1</sub></u>	<u>R<sub>2</sub></u>	<u>R<sub>6</sub></u>
	2,4-dichlorophenyl	CH <sub>3</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>
5	2,4-dichlorophenyl	CH <sub>3</sub>	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>
	2,4-dichlorophenyl	CH <sub>3</sub>	<i>t</i> -C <sub>4</sub> H <sub>9</sub>
	2,4-dichlorophenyl	<i>n</i> -C <sub>4</sub> H <sub>9</sub>	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>
	2,3-dimethylphenyl	cyclopropyl	<i>i</i> -C <sub>3</sub> H <sub>7</sub>
	2-methyl-5-fluorophenyl	<i>s</i> -C <sub>4</sub> H <sub>9</sub>	<i>n</i> -C <sub>3</sub> H <sub>7</sub>
10	2,6-dimethoxyphenyl	1,1-dimethylpropyl	H
	3-methyl-4-chlorophenyl	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>
	3,5-dichlorophenyl	<i>n</i> -C <sub>5</sub> H <sub>11</sub>	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>
	<i>n</i> -C <sub>12</sub> H <sub>25</sub>	2,4-dichlorophenyl	<i>t</i> -C <sub>4</sub> H <sub>9</sub>
	<i>n</i> -C <sub>18</sub> H <sub>37</sub>	phenyl	CH <sub>3</sub>
15	1-naphthyl	phenyl	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>
	phenyl	phenyl	<i>t</i> -C <sub>4</sub> H <sub>9</sub>
	4-fluorophenyl	phenyl	CH <sub>3</sub>
	4-chlorophenyl	phenyl	<i>n</i> -C <sub>3</sub> H <sub>7</sub>
	4-phenylphenyl	phenyl	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>
20	4-phenylphenyl	phenyl	<i>s</i> -C <sub>4</sub> H <sub>9</sub>
	4- <i>t</i> -butylphenyl	phenyl	<i>s</i> -C <sub>4</sub> H <sub>9</sub>
	3-fluorophenyl	phenyl	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>
	2-methoxyphenyl	phenyl	H
	2-chlorophenyl	phenyl	CH <sub>3</sub>
25	2,4-dichlorophenyl	phenyl	<i>i</i> -C <sub>3</sub> H <sub>7</sub>
	3,5-dichlorophenyl	phenyl	<i>n</i> -C <sub>3</sub> H <sub>7</sub>
	4-fluorophenyl	4-fluorophenyl	<i>t</i> -C <sub>4</sub> H <sub>9</sub>
	4-fluorophenyl	4-fluorophenyl	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>
	4-chlorophenyl	4-chlorophenyl	CH <sub>3</sub>
30	4-chlorophenyl	4-chlorophenyl	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>
	4-phenylphenyl	4-phenylphenyl	CH <sub>3</sub>
	2,4-dichlorophenyl	2,4-dichlorophenyl	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>
	3-trifluoromethylphenyl	3-trifluoromethylphenyl	<i>i</i> -C <sub>4</sub> H <sub>9</sub>
	2-methoxyphenyl	2-methoxyphenyl	H
35	2-chlorophenyl	4-fluorophenyl	

Table VIII (continued)

<u>R<sub>1</sub></u>	<u>R<sub>2</sub></u>	<u>R<sub>6</sub></u>
3-trifluoromethylphenyl	4- <u>t</u> -butylphenyl	<u>n</u> -C <sub>4</sub> H <sub>9</sub>
5 2-fluoro-4-chlorophenyl	4-bromophenyl	<u>i</u> -C <sub>3</sub> H <sub>7</sub>
2,3-dimethylphenyl	4-methylthiophenyl	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>
2,6-dimethoxyphenyl	4-methoxyphenyl	H
3,4-dichlorophenyl	4-methylphenyl	<u>i</u> -C <sub>4</sub> H <sub>9</sub>
10		
15		
20		
25		
30		
35		

Table IX



	<u>R<sub>1</sub></u>	<u>R<sub>2</sub></u>	<u>R<sub>6</sub></u>	<u>Q<sub>1</sub></u>	<u>Q<sub>2</sub></u>
5					
10	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>
	cyclohexyl	CH <sub>3</sub>	i-C <sub>3</sub> H <sub>7</sub>	H	CH <sub>3</sub>
	n-C <sub>18</sub> H <sub>37</sub>	n-C <sub>6</sub> H <sub>13</sub>	t-C <sub>4</sub> H <sub>9</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>
	1-naphthyl	CH <sub>3</sub>	i-C <sub>3</sub> H <sub>7</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>
	phenyl	CH <sub>3</sub>	t-C <sub>4</sub> H <sub>9</sub>	H	CH <sub>3</sub>
15	phenyl	CH <sub>3</sub>	t-C <sub>4</sub> H <sub>9</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	H
	phenyl	CH <sub>3</sub>	t-C <sub>4</sub> H <sub>9</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>
	phenyl	CH <sub>3</sub>	s-C <sub>4</sub> H <sub>9</sub>	H	CH <sub>3</sub>
	phenyl	CH <sub>3</sub>	i-C <sub>4</sub> H <sub>9</sub>	H	CH <sub>3</sub>
	4-phenylphenyl	n-C <sub>4</sub> H <sub>9</sub>	t-C <sub>4</sub> H <sub>9</sub>	H	CH <sub>3</sub>
20	4-phenylphenyl	CH <sub>3</sub>	t-C <sub>4</sub> H <sub>9</sub>	H	CH <sub>3</sub>
	4-phenylphenyl	CH <sub>3</sub>	t-C <sub>4</sub> H <sub>9</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>
	4-chlorophenyl	CH <sub>3</sub>	t-C <sub>4</sub> H <sub>9</sub>	H	CH <sub>3</sub>
	4-chlorophenyl	CH <sub>3</sub>	t-C <sub>4</sub> H <sub>9</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>
	4-fluorophenyl	CH <sub>3</sub>	t-C <sub>4</sub> H <sub>9</sub>	H	CH <sub>3</sub>
	4-fluorophenyl	CH <sub>3</sub>	t-C <sub>4</sub> H <sub>9</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>
25	phenyl	phenyl	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>
	phenyl	phenyl	n-C <sub>3</sub> H <sub>7</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>
	4-fluorophenyl	phenyl	i-C <sub>3</sub> H <sub>7</sub>	H	CH <sub>3</sub>
	4-fluorophenyl	phenyl	t-C <sub>4</sub> H <sub>9</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>
	4-chlorophenyl	phenyl	i-C <sub>3</sub> H <sub>7</sub>	H	CH <sub>3</sub>
30	2,4-dichlorophenyl	phenyl	H	CH <sub>3</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>
	4-fluorophenyl	4-fluorophenyl	t-C <sub>4</sub> H <sub>9</sub>	H	CH <sub>3</sub>
	4-fluorophenyl	4-fluorophenyl	t-C <sub>4</sub> H <sub>9</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	H
	4-fluorophenyl	4-fluorophenyl	t-C <sub>4</sub> H <sub>9</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>
35	2-methoxyphenyl	2-methoxyphenyl	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>
	3-methylphenyl	3-methylphenyl	i-C <sub>4</sub> H <sub>9</sub>	H	CH <sub>3</sub>

Example 33Preparation of Chloromethyl(dichloro)phenylsilane

A solution of 25.1 ml (36.8 g, 0.200 mol) of chloromethyltrichlorosilane in 400 ml dry tetrahydro-  
5 furan was cooled to -78° under nitrogen and stirred vigorously while 48.0 ml (0.100 mol) of 2.1 molar phenyllithium was slowly dripped in over 1 hour. After stirring another 30 minutes at -78° the solution was allowed to warm to room temperature and  
10 evaporated to about 200 ml. Addition of 500 ml ether, filtration to remove precipitated lithium chloride, and evaporation of the filtrate left 25.0 g of liquid. Distillation gave 6.5 g (29%) of the title compound as a colorless liquid: bp 62-82° (0.15 mm);  
15 nmr (CDCl<sub>3</sub>): δ 3.3 (s, 2) and 7.1-7.9 (m, 5).

Example 34Preparation of Chloromethyl(diethoxy)phenylsilane

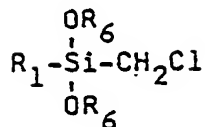
A solution of 1.0 g (0.0044 mol) of chloromethyl-  
20 (dichloro)phenylsilane in 8 ml of absolute ethanol was cooled to 0° under nitrogen and stirred while 0.61 ml (0.445 g, 0.0044 mol) of triethylamine was slowly added, giving a slurry that was allowed to warm to room temperature. Addition of 50 ml of ether, filtra-  
25 tion to remove precipitated triethylamine/hydrochloride, and evaporation of the filtrate left a residue which was filtered through a short silica gel column (95% petroleum ether:ethyl acetate as the eluent) to give 0.80 (73%) of the title compound as a colorless  
30 oil: nmr (CDCl<sub>3</sub>): 1.25 (t, 6, J = 6Hz), 3.0 (s, 2), 3.9 (q, 4, J = 6Hz) and 7.2-7.9 (m, 5).

Example 35Preparation of Chloromethyl(phenyl)bis(2-propoxy)silane

A solution of 2.0 g (0.009 mol) of chloromethyl-(dichloro)phenylsilane and 5 ml of 2-propanol in 15 ml of dimethylformamide was stirred under N<sub>2</sub> while 2.5 ml (1.9 g, 0.018 mol) of triethylamine was added dropwise. The resulting slurry was warmed to 80° for 2 hours, cooled, diluted with water, and extracted with ether. The ether extracts were washed with water and brine, dried over magnesium sulfate, and evaporated to leave 2.2 g of liquid. Column chromatography over silica gel, eluting with petroleum ether, provided 1.4 g (58%) of the title compound as a colorless liquid:  $n_D^{22}$  1.4741; nmr (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) 1.2 (12H, d, J = 6), 3.0 (2H, s), 4.3 (2H, septet, J = 6), 7.3-7.8 (5H, m).

The compounds of Tables X and XI can be made using the procedures of Examples 33-35.



Table X

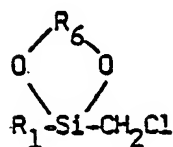
5

	<u>R<sub>1</sub></u>	<u>R<sub>6</sub></u>
	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	t-C <sub>4</sub> H <sub>9</sub>
10	n-C <sub>4</sub> H <sub>9</sub>	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>
	n-C <sub>18</sub> H <sub>37</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>
	cyclohexyl	n-C <sub>3</sub> H <sub>7</sub>
	1-naphthyl	i-C <sub>4</sub> H <sub>9</sub>
	phenyl	CH <sub>3</sub>
15	phenyl	n-C <sub>3</sub> H <sub>7</sub>
	phenyl	t-C <sub>4</sub> H <sub>9</sub>
	4-phenylphenyl	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>
	4-phenylphenyl	n-C <sub>4</sub> H <sub>9</sub>
	4-fluorophenyl	CH <sub>3</sub>
20	4-fluorophenyl	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>
	4-chlorophenyl	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>
	4-chlorophenyl	i-C <sub>3</sub> H <sub>7</sub>
	3-trifluoromethylphenyl	s-C <sub>4</sub> H <sub>9</sub>
	2-methoxyphenyl	n-C <sub>3</sub> H <sub>7</sub>
25	2,3-dimethylphenyl	i-C <sub>4</sub> H <sub>9</sub>
	2,4-dichlorophenyl	CH <sub>3</sub>
	2,4-dichlorophenyl	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>
	2-methoxy-5-fluorophenyl	i-C <sub>3</sub> H <sub>7</sub>
	2,6-dimethoxyphenyl	CH <sub>3</sub>
30	3,4-dichlorophenyl	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>
	3,5-dichlorophenyl	n-C <sub>4</sub> H <sub>9</sub>

35

Table XI

5



	<u>R<sub>1</sub></u>	<u>R<sub>6</sub></u>	
10	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	-CH <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>2</sub> -   CH <sub>3</sub>	
	n-C <sub>4</sub> H <sub>9</sub>	-CH <sub>2</sub> CH-   CH <sub>3</sub>	
	n-C <sub>18</sub> H <sub>37</sub>	-CH <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>2</sub> -   C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	
15	cyclohexyl	-CH <sub>2</sub> CH-   C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	
	1-naphthyl	-CH <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>2</sub> -	
	phenyl	-CH <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>2</sub> -   C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	
	phenyl	-CH <sub>2</sub> CH-   C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	
20	phenyl	n-C <sub>3</sub> H <sub>7</sub>   -CH <sub>2</sub> CH-	
	phenyl	-C(CH <sub>3</sub> ) <sub>2</sub> C(CH <sub>3</sub> ) <sub>2</sub> -	bp 142-162°(10mm)
	4-phenylphenyl	-CH <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>2</sub> -   C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	
25	4-phenylphenyl	-CH <sub>2</sub> CH-   C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	
	4-phenylphenyl	CH <sub>3</sub> CH <sub>3</sub>     -CH-CH-	
	4-fluorophenyl	-CH <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>2</sub> -   CH <sub>3</sub>	
30	4-fluorophenyl	-CH <sub>2</sub> CH-   CH <sub>3</sub>	
	4-chlorophenyl	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>   -CH <sub>2</sub> CH-	
	4-chlorophenyl	-C(CH <sub>3</sub> ) <sub>2</sub> C(CH <sub>3</sub> ) <sub>2</sub> -	
35	3-trifluoromethylphenyl	CH <sub>3</sub>   -CHCH <sub>2</sub> C(CH <sub>3</sub> ) <sub>2</sub>	

Table XI (continued)

<u>R<sub>1</sub></u>	<u>R<sub>6</sub></u>	
5	2-methoxyphenyl	$\begin{array}{c} \text{n-C}_4\text{H}_9 \\   \\ \text{-CH}_2\text{CH-} \end{array}$
	2,3-dimethylphenyl	$\begin{array}{c} \text{-CH}_2\text{CH}_2\text{-} \end{array}$
	2,4-dichlorophenyl	$\begin{array}{c} \text{C}_2\text{H}_5 \\   \\ \text{-CH}_2\text{CH-} \end{array}$
10	2,4-dichlorophenyl	$\begin{array}{c} \text{n-C}_3\text{H}_7 \\   \\ \text{-CH}_2\text{CH-} \end{array}$
	2-methoxy-5-fluorophenyl	$\begin{array}{c} \text{CH}_3 \quad \text{CH}_3 \\   \quad   \\ \text{-CHC(CH}_3)_2\text{CH-} \end{array}$
	2,6-dimethoxyphenyl	$\begin{array}{c} \text{-CH}_2\text{CH}_2\text{-} \end{array}$
15	3,4-dichlorophenyl	$\begin{array}{c} \text{CH}_3 \quad \text{CH}_3 \\   \quad   \\ \text{-CHCH}_2\text{CH-} \end{array}$
	3,5-dichlorophenyl	$\begin{array}{c} \text{CH}_3 \quad \text{CH}_3 \\   \quad   \\ \text{-CH-CH-} \end{array}$
	$\text{C}_2\text{H}_5$	$\begin{array}{c} \text{-CH}_2\text{CH=CHCH}_2\text{-} \end{array}$
20	$\text{n-C}_{18}\text{H}_{37}$	$\begin{array}{c} \text{CH}_3 \quad \text{CH}_3 \\   \quad   \\ \text{-CHCH}_2\text{CH}_2\text{CH-} \end{array}$
	phenyl	$\begin{array}{c} \text{-CH}_2\text{CH=CHCH}_2\text{-} \end{array}$
	phenyl	$\begin{array}{c} \text{-C(CH}_3)_2\text{CH=CHC(CH}_3)_2\text{-} \end{array}$
	phenyl	$\begin{array}{c} \text{CH}_3 \quad \text{CH}_3 \\   \quad   \\ \text{-CHCH}_2\text{CH}_2\text{CH-} \end{array}$
25	phenyl	$\begin{array}{c} \text{-C(CH}_3)_2\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2\text{C(CH}_3)_2\text{-} \end{array}$
	4-phenylphenyl	$\begin{array}{c} \text{-CH}_2\text{CH=CHCH}_2\text{-} \end{array}$
	4-phenylphenyl	$\begin{array}{c} \text{CH}_3 \quad \text{CH}_3 \\   \quad   \\ \text{-CH}_2\text{C}\equiv\text{CCH}_2\text{-} \end{array}$
	4-fluorophenyl	$\begin{array}{c} \text{-CH}_2\text{-CH=CHCH}_2\text{-} \end{array}$
30	4-chlorophenyl	$\begin{array}{c} \text{-CH}_2\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2\text{-} \end{array}$
	4-phenoxyphenyl	$\begin{array}{c} \text{n-C}_4\text{H}_9 \\   \\ \text{-CH}_2\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2\text{CH-} \end{array}$
	3-trifluoromethylphenyl	$\begin{array}{c} \text{CH}_3 \quad \text{CH}_3 \\   \quad   \\ \text{-CHCH=CHCH-} \end{array}$
35	2-methoxyphenyl	$\begin{array}{c} \text{CH}_3 \quad \text{CH}_3 \\   \quad   \\ \text{-CH}_2\text{CH-CHCH}_2\text{-} \end{array}$

bp 57-60°  
(0.15 mm)

Example 36

Preparation of Phenylbis(2-propoxy)(1H-1,2,4-triazol-  
1-ylmethyl)silane

---

5       The title compound can be made by applying the  
procedure of Example 32 to chloromethyl(phenyl)bis-  
(2-propoxy)silane:  $n_D^{22}$  1.4962; nmr (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) 1.1 (12H,  
d, J = 6), 4.0 (2H, s), 4.3 (2H, septet, J = 6),  
7.2-8.0 (7H, m).

10       The compounds of Tables XII and XIII can be made  
similarly.

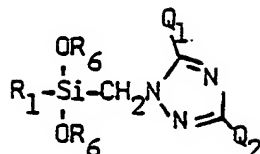
15

20

25

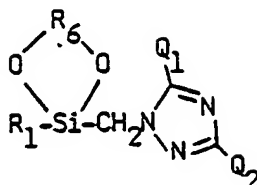
30

35



	<u>R<sub>1</sub></u>	<u>R<sub>6</sub></u>	<u>Q<sub>1</sub></u>	<u>Q<sub>2</sub></u>
10	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	t-C <sub>4</sub> H <sub>9</sub>	H	H
	n-C <sub>4</sub> H <sub>9</sub>	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	H	H
	n-C <sub>18</sub> H <sub>37</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	H	H
	cyclohexyl	n-C <sub>3</sub> H <sub>7</sub>	H	H
	1-naphthyl	i-C <sub>4</sub> H <sub>9</sub>	H	H
15	phenyl	CH <sub>3</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>
	phenyl	n-C <sub>3</sub> H <sub>7</sub>	H	CH <sub>3</sub>
	phenyl	i-C <sub>3</sub> H <sub>7</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>
	phenyl	t-C <sub>4</sub> H <sub>9</sub>	H	H
	4-phenylphenyl	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>
20	4-phenylphenyl	n-C <sub>4</sub> H <sub>9</sub>	H	H
	4-fluorophenyl	CH <sub>3</sub>	H	H
	4-fluorophenyl	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	H	H
	4-chlorophenyl	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	H	H
	4-chlorophenyl	i-C <sub>3</sub> H <sub>7</sub>	H	H
25	3-trifluoromethylphenyl	s-C <sub>4</sub> H <sub>9</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>
	2-methoxyphenyl	n-C <sub>3</sub> H <sub>7</sub>	H	CH <sub>3</sub>
	2,3-dimethylphenyl	i-C <sub>4</sub> H <sub>9</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>
	2,4-dichlorophenyl	CH <sub>3</sub>	H	H
	2,4-dichlorophenyl	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	H	H
30	2-methoxy-5-fluorophenyl	i-C <sub>3</sub> H <sub>7</sub>	H	H
	2,6-dimethoxyphenyl	CH <sub>3</sub>	H	H
	3,4-dichlorophenyl	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	H	H
	3,5-dichlorophenyl	n-C <sub>4</sub> H <sub>9</sub>	H	H

Table XIII



	$\underline{R_1}$	$\underline{R_6}$	$\underline{Q_1}$	$\underline{Q_2}$
10	$C_2H_5$	$-CH_2CH_2-$	$CH_3$	$CH_3$
		$\begin{array}{c} CH_3 \\   \\ -CH_2CH- \end{array}$	H	$CH_3$
	$n-C_4H_9$	$-CH_2CH_2CH_2-$	H	H
	$n-C_{18}H_{37}$			
15	cyclohexyl	$\begin{array}{c} C_2H_5 \\   \\ -CH_2CH- \end{array}$	H	$CH_3$
	1-naphthyl	$-CH_2CH_2-$	$CH_3$	H
	phenyl	$-CH_2CH_2-$	$CH_3$	$CH_3$
		$\begin{array}{c} C_2H_5 \\   \\ -CH_2CH- \end{array}$		
20	phenyl	$-CH_2CH-$	H	H
		$\begin{array}{c} n-C_3H_7 \\   \\ -CH_2CH- \end{array}$		
	phenyl	$-CH_2CH-$	H	H
	phenyl	$-C(CH_3)_2C(CH_3)_2-$	H	H
	4-phenylphenyl	$-CH_2CH_2-$	H	H
		$\begin{array}{c} C_2H_5 \\   \\ -CH_2CH- \end{array}$		
25	4-phenylphenyl	$-CH_2CH-$	H	H
		$\begin{array}{c} CH_3 \quad CH_3 \\   \quad   \\ -CH-CH- \end{array}$		
	4-phenylphenyl	$-CH-CH-$	H	H
	4-fluorophenyl	$-CH_2CH_2-$	H	H
		$\begin{array}{c} CH_3 \\   \\ -CH_2CH- \end{array}$		
30	4-fluorophenyl	$-CH_2CH-$	H	H
		$\begin{array}{c} C_2H_5 \\   \\ -CH_2CH- \end{array}$		
	4-chlorophenyl	$-CH_2CH-$	H	H
	4-chlorophenyl	$-C(CH_3)_2C(CH_3)_2-$	H	H
		$\begin{array}{c} CH_3 \\   \\ -CHCH_2C(CH_3)_2- \end{array}$		
35	3-trifluoromethylphenyl	$-CHCH_2C(CH_3)_2-$	$CH_3$	H

Table XIII (continued)

	<u>R<sub>1</sub></u>	<u>R<sub>6</sub></u>	<u>Q<sub>1</sub></u>	<u>Q<sub>2</sub></u>
5	2-methoxyphenyl	$\begin{array}{c} \text{n-C}_4\text{H}_9 \\   \\ -\text{CH}_2\text{CH}- \end{array}$	H	CH <sub>3</sub>
	2,3-dimethylphenyl	$\begin{array}{c} -\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2- \\   \\ \text{C}_2\text{H}_5 \end{array}$	CH <sub>3</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>
	2,4-dichlorophenyl	$\begin{array}{c} \text{n-C}_3\text{H}_7 \\   \\ -\text{CH}_2\text{CH}- \end{array}$	H	H
10	2,4-dichlorophenyl	$\begin{array}{c} \text{n-C}_3\text{H}_7 \\   \\ -\text{CH}_2\text{CH}- \end{array}$	H	H
	2-methoxy-5-fluorophenyl	$\begin{array}{c} \text{CH}_3 \quad \text{CH}_3 \\   \quad   \\ -\text{CHC}(\text{CH}_3)_2\text{CH}- \end{array}$	H	H
	2,6-dimethoxyphenyl	$\begin{array}{c} -\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2- \\   \quad   \\ \text{CH}_3 \quad \text{CH}_3 \end{array}$	H	H
15	3,4-dichlorophenyl	$\begin{array}{c} \text{CH}_3 \quad \text{CH}_3 \\   \quad   \\ -\text{CHCH}_2\text{CH}- \end{array}$	H	H
	3,5-dichlorophenyl	$\begin{array}{c} \text{CH}_3 \quad \text{CH}_3 \\   \quad   \\ -\text{CH}-\text{CH}- \end{array}$	H	H
	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	$\begin{array}{c} -\text{CH}_2\text{CH}=\text{CHCH}_2- \\   \quad   \\ \text{CH}_3 \quad \text{CH}_3 \end{array}$	CH <sub>3</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>
20	n-C <sub>18</sub> H <sub>37</sub>	$\begin{array}{c} \text{CH}_3 \quad \text{CH}_3 \\   \quad   \\ -\text{CHCH}_2\text{CH}_2\text{CH}- \end{array}$	H	CH <sub>3</sub>
	phenyl	$\begin{array}{c} -\text{CH}_2\text{CH}=\text{CHCH}_2- \\   \quad   \\ \text{CH}_3 \quad \text{CH}_3 \end{array}$	H	H
	phenyl	$\begin{array}{c} -\text{C}(\text{CH}_3)_2\text{CH}=\text{CHC}(\text{CH}_3)_2- \end{array}$	H	H
25	phenyl	$\begin{array}{c} \text{CH}_3 \quad \text{CH}_3 \\   \quad   \\ -\text{CHCH}_2\text{CH}_2\text{CH}- \end{array}$	H	H
	phenyl	$\begin{array}{c} -\text{C}(\text{CH}_3)_2\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2\text{C}(\text{CH}_3)_2- \end{array}$	H	H
	4-phenylphenyl	$\begin{array}{c} -\text{CH}_2\text{CH}=\text{CHCH}_2- \\   \quad   \\ \text{CH}_3 \quad \text{CH}_3 \end{array}$	H	H
30	4-phenylphenyl	$\begin{array}{c} \text{CH}_3 \quad \text{CH}_3 \\   \quad   \\ -\text{CH}_2\text{C}=\text{CCH}_2- \end{array}$	H	H
	4-fluorophenyl	$\begin{array}{c} -\text{CH}_2-\text{CH}=\text{CHCH}_2- \\   \quad   \\ \text{CH}_3 \quad \text{CH}_3 \end{array}$	H	H
	4-chlorophenyl	$\begin{array}{c} -\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2- \\   \quad   \\ \text{n-C}_4\text{H}_9 \end{array}$	H	H
35	4-phenoxyphenyl	$\begin{array}{c} -\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2\text{CH}- \\   \quad   \\ \text{CH}_3 \quad \text{CH}_3 \end{array}$	CH <sub>3</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>
	3-trifluoromethylphenyl	$\begin{array}{c} \text{CH}_3 \quad \text{CH}_3 \\   \quad   \\ -\text{CHCH}=\text{CHCH}- \end{array}$	H	CH <sub>3</sub>
	2-methoxyphenyl	$\begin{array}{c} \text{CH}_3 \quad \text{CH}_3 \\   \quad   \\ -\text{CH}_2\text{CH}-\text{CHCH}_2- \end{array}$	H	H

Example 37

Preparation of (1,1'-Biphenyl-4-yl)dimethyl(1H-imidazol-1-ylmethyl)silane

A mixture of 2.6 g (0.010 mol) of (1,1'-biphenyl-4-yl)chloromethyldimethylsilane and 1.1 g (0.012 mol) of imidazole sodium salt in 5 ml of dimethylformamide was warmed to 80-90° for 2 hours, cooled, diluted with water, and extracted with ether. The ether solution was washed with water and brine, dried over magnesium sulfate, and evaporated to leave 2.0 g of a viscous, pale yellow oil. Trituration of a small sample with hexanes gave a solid. The bulk of the crude product was then taken up in a hot mixture of 20 ml of hexanes and 3 ml of ethyl acetate, the solution was cooled slowly, and seed crystals were added when cloudiness was observed. The resulting crystals were collected and dried to give 0.84 g (29%) of the title compound as colorless flakes: m.p. 51-53°; ir (Nujol<sup>R</sup>) 1235, 1215, 1105, 1065, 900, 830, 785, 750, 730, 685 cm<sup>-1</sup>; nmr (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) 0.4 (6H, s), 3.7 (2H, s), 6.7 (1H, broad s), 7.0 (1H, broad s), 7.1-7.8 (10H, m); analysis for C<sub>18</sub>H<sub>20</sub>N<sub>2</sub>Si (mw 292.45):

Calculated C, 73.92; H, 6.89; N, 9.58;

Found C, 73.4; H, 7.0; N, 9.4;

73.7; 7.0; 9.4.



Example 38Preparation of (4-Chlorophenyl)dimethyl(1H-imidazol-1-ylmethyl)silane

A mixture of 2.2 g (0.010 mol) of chloromethyl(4-chlorophenyl)dimethylsilane and 1.1 g (0.012 mol) of imidazole sodium salt in 5 ml of dimethylformamide was stirred at 80-90° for 2 hours, cooled, diluted with water, and extracted with ether. The ether solution was washed with water and brine, dried over magnesium sulfate, and evaporated to leave 2.0 g (81%) of the title compound as a yellow liquid:  $n_D^{20}$  1.5472; ir (neat) 1560, 1495, 1480, 1375, 1250, 1105, 1080, 905, 830, 810, 740  $\text{cm}^{-1}$ ; nmr ( $\text{CDCl}_3$ ) 0.3 (6H, s), 3.6 (2H, s), 6.6 (1H, broad s), 6.9 (1H, broad s), 7.1 (1H, broad s), 7.3 (4H, s).

Example 39Preparation of (2,4-Dichlorophenyl)dimethyl(1H-imidazol-1-ylmethyl)silane

A mixture of 5.1 g (0.020 mol) of chloromethyl(2,4-dichlorophenyl)dimethylsilane and 2.0 g (0.022 mol) of imidazole sodium salt in 10 ml of dry dimethylformamide was stirred at 80-90° for 2 hours and worked up as in Example 18 to give 3.9 g (69%) of the title compound as a brown oil:  $n_D^{23}$  1.5637; ir (neat) 1560, 1500, 1450, 1355, 1250, 1105, 1095, 1075, 1025, 840, 780, 735  $\text{cm}^{-1}$ ; nmr ( $\text{CDCl}_3$ ) 0.4 (6H, s), 3.9 (2H, s), 6.7 (1H, broad s), 7.0 (1H, broad s) 7.2-7.5 (4H, m).

30

35

Example 40Preparation of Diphenyl(1H-imidazol-1-ylmethyl)-  
methyilsilane

A mixture of 4.9 g (0.020 mol) of chloromethyl-  
5 (diphenyl)methyilsilane and 2.0 g (0.022 mol) of imida-  
zole sodium salt in 10 ml of dry dimethylformamide was  
stirred at 80°C for 3.5 hours and worked up as in Ex-  
ample 18 to give 4.8 g of a yellow oil. Kugelrohr  
distillation at 125°/0.05 mm removed volatile impur-  
10 ities, leaving behind 2.9 g (52%) of the title  
compound as an oil:  $n_D^{22}$  1.5995; ir (neat) 3375,  
3250, 1500, 1430, 1255, 1230, 1110, 1075, 1025, 810,  
790, 735, 700, 660  $\text{cm}^{-1}$ ; nmr ( $\text{CDCl}_3$ ) 0.6 (3H, s),  
3.9 (2H, s), 6.6 (1H, broad s), 6.9 (1H, broad s),  
15 7.2-7.5 (11H, m).

By applying the procedures of Example 37-40 to  
appropriate chloromethylsilanes, the compounds of  
Table XIV can be prepared.

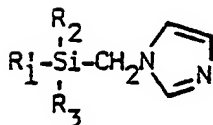
20

25

30

35

Table XIV



	<u>R<sub>1</sub></u>	<u>R<sub>2</sub></u>	<u>R<sub>3</sub></u>	
10	CH <sub>3</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	n <sub>D</sub> <sup>22</sup> 1.4805
	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	n <sub>D</sub> <sup>22</sup> 1.4848
	i-C <sub>3</sub> H <sub>7</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	
	n-C <sub>4</sub> H <sub>9</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	n <sub>D</sub> <sup>19</sup> 1.4811
15	t-C <sub>4</sub> H <sub>9</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	
	n-C <sub>12</sub> H <sub>25</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	n <sub>D</sub> <sup>23</sup> 1.4585
	n-C <sub>14</sub> H <sub>29</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	
	n-C <sub>18</sub> H <sub>37</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	n <sub>D</sub> <sup>21</sup> 1.4639
	cyclopropyl	CH <sub>3</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	
20	cyclobutyl	CH <sub>3</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	
	cyclopentyl	CH <sub>3</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	
	cyclohexyl	CH <sub>3</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	n <sub>D</sub> <sup>22</sup> 1.4999
	1-naphthyl	CH <sub>3</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	n <sub>D</sub> <sup>23</sup> 1.6188
25	2-naphthyl	CH <sub>3</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	
	phenyl	CH <sub>3</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	bp 120-125° (0.05 mm)
	4-bromophenyl	CH <sub>3</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	n <sub>D</sub> <sup>20</sup> 1.5741
	4-fluorophenyl	CH <sub>3</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	n <sub>D</sub> <sup>23</sup> 1.5314
30	4-methoxyphenyl	CH <sub>3</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	n <sub>D</sub> <sup>25</sup> 1.5485
	4-phenoxyphenyl	CH <sub>3</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	n <sub>D</sub> <sup>22</sup> 1.5833
	4-(4-chlorophenoxy)phenyl	CH <sub>3</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	n <sub>D</sub> <sup>22</sup> 1.5564
	4-(4-fluorophenoxy)phenyl	CH <sub>3</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	
	4-(4-trifluoromethylphenoxy)phenyl	CH <sub>3</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	
35	4-(4-methylphenoxy)phenyl	CH <sub>3</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	

Table XIV (continued)

	<u>R<sub>1</sub></u>	<u>R<sub>2</sub></u>	<u>R<sub>3</sub></u>	
	4-thiomethylphenyl	CH <sub>3</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	n <sub>D</sub> <sup>23</sup> 1.5855
5	4-methylsulfonylphenyl	CH <sub>3</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	n <sub>D</sub> <sup>21</sup> 1.5552
	4-trifluoromethylphenyl	CH <sub>3</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	n <sub>D</sub> <sup>22</sup> 1.4867
	4-methylphenyl	CH <sub>3</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	n <sub>D</sub> <sup>21</sup> 1.5482
	4- <u>i</u> -propylphenyl	CH <sub>3</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	
10	4- <u>t</u> -butylphenyl	CH <sub>3</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	n <sub>D</sub> <sup>23</sup> 1.5229
	4-cyclohexylphenyl	CH <sub>3</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	n <sub>D</sub> <sup>22</sup> 1.5085
	4-trifluoromethoxyphenyl	CH <sub>3</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	n <sub>D</sub> <sup>22</sup> 1.4888
	4-(4-chlorophenyl)phenyl	CH <sub>3</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	
15	4-(4-methylphenyl)phenyl	CH <sub>3</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	
	4-(4-trifluoromethylphenyl)phenyl	CH <sub>3</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	
	4-(4-fluorophenyl)phenyl	CH <sub>3</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	
	4-(4-bromophenyl)phenyl	CH <sub>3</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	n <sub>D</sub> <sup>22</sup> 1.5745
	3-phenylphenyl	CH <sub>3</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	n <sub>D</sub> <sup>21</sup> 1.6002
20	3-trifluoromethylphenyl	CH <sub>3</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	n <sub>D</sub> <sup>20</sup> 1.4927
	3-chlorophenyl	CH <sub>3</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	n <sub>D</sub> <sup>22</sup> 1.5560
	2-trifluoromethylphenyl	CH <sub>3</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	n <sub>D</sub> <sup>23</sup> 1.5056
25	2-phenylphenyl	CH <sub>3</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	n <sub>D</sub> <sup>22</sup> 1.5996
	2-chlorophenyl	CH <sub>3</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	n <sub>D</sub> <sup>22</sup> 1.5382
	2-methoxyphenyl	CH <sub>3</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	n <sub>D</sub> <sup>22</sup> 1.5344
	2,3-dimethylphenyl	CH <sub>3</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	
30	2,3-dimethoxyphenyl	CH <sub>3</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	n <sub>D</sub> <sup>22</sup> 1.5350
	2,4-difluorophenyl	CH <sub>3</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	
	2-fluoro-4-chlorophenyl	CH <sub>3</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	
	2-chloro-4-fluorophenyl	CH <sub>3</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	
	2-chloro-4-phenylphenyl	CH <sub>3</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	
35	2-fluoro-4-phenylphenyl	CH <sub>3</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	
	2-methyl-5-chlorophenyl	CH <sub>3</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	

Table XIV (continued)

	<u>R<sub>1</sub></u>	<u>R<sub>2</sub></u>	<u>R<sub>3</sub></u>	
5	2,6-dimethoxyphenyl	CH <sub>3</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	$n_D^{23}$ 1.5348
	2,6-dimethylphenyl	CH <sub>3</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	
	3,4-dichlorophenyl	CH <sub>3</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	
	3-methyl-4-fluorophenyl	CH <sub>3</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	
10	3,5-dichlorophenyl	CH <sub>3</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	$n_D^{22}$ 1.5461
	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	
	i-C <sub>3</sub> H <sub>7</sub>	cyclohexyl	CH <sub>3</sub>	
	n-C <sub>4</sub> H <sub>9</sub>	n-C <sub>4</sub> H <sub>9</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	
15	n-C <sub>10</sub> H <sub>21</sub>	cyclopropyl	CH <sub>3</sub>	$n_D^{22}$ 1.4710
	n-C <sub>12</sub> H <sub>25</sub>	n-C <sub>3</sub> H <sub>7</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	
	n-C <sub>14</sub> H <sub>29</sub>	i-C <sub>3</sub> H <sub>7</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	
	n-C <sub>18</sub> H <sub>37</sub>	3-methylbutyl	CH <sub>3</sub>	
20	cyclopropyl	n-C <sub>6</sub> H <sub>13</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	$n_D^{22}$ 1.5449
	cyclopentyl	cyclopentyl	CH <sub>3</sub>	
	cyclohexyl	cyclohexyl	CH <sub>3</sub>	
	1-naphthyl	n-C <sub>4</sub> H <sub>9</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	
25	1-naphthyl	t-C <sub>4</sub> H <sub>9</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	$n_D^{22}$ 1.5880
	2-naphthyl	n-C <sub>5</sub> H <sub>11</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	
	phenyl	n-C <sub>3</sub> H <sub>7</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	
	phenyl	n-C <sub>4</sub> H <sub>9</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	
30	phenyl	1,1-dimethylpropyl	CH <sub>3</sub>	$n_D^{21}$ 1.5415
	4-phenylphenyl	n-C <sub>6</sub> H <sub>13</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	
	4-phenylphenyl	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	
	4-bromophenyl	n-C <sub>4</sub> H <sub>9</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	
35	4-chlorophenyl	i-C <sub>3</sub> H <sub>7</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	$n_D^{22}$ 1.5161
	4-fluorophenyl	n-C <sub>4</sub> H <sub>9</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	
	4-phenoxyphenyl	t-C <sub>4</sub> H <sub>9</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	
	4-i-propylphenyl	cyclopropyl	CH <sub>3</sub>	
	4-t-butylphenyl	i-C <sub>4</sub> H <sub>9</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	

Table XIV (continued)

	<u>R<sub>1</sub></u>	<u>R<sub>2</sub></u>	<u>R<sub>3</sub></u>	
	3-phenylphenyl	<u>i</u> -C <sub>4</sub> H <sub>9</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	
5	3-trifluoromethylphenyl	<u>s</u> -C <sub>4</sub> H <sub>9</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	
	3-chlorophenyl	<u>n</u> -C <sub>5</sub> H <sub>11</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	
	2-methoxyphenyl	<u>t</u> -C <sub>4</sub> H <sub>9</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	
	2-thiomethylphenyl	cyclobutyl	CH <sub>3</sub>	
	2-phenylphenyl	<u>i</u> -C <sub>4</sub> H <sub>9</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	
10	2,4-dichlorophenyl	<u>n</u> -C <sub>4</sub> H <sub>9</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	$n_D^{21}$ 1.5588
	2,4-dichlorophenyl	cyclopropyl	CH <sub>3</sub>	
	2,3-dimethylphenyl	<u>n</u> -C <sub>3</sub> H <sub>7</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	
	2-methyl-5-fluorophenyl	cyclopentyl	CH <sub>3</sub>	
	2,5-dimethoxyphenyl	4-methylpentyl	CH <sub>3</sub>	
15	2,6-dimethylphenyl	1-methylbutyl	CH <sub>3</sub>	
	3,4-dichlorophenyl	<u>n</u> -C <sub>5</sub> H <sub>11</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	
	3,5-dichlorophenyl	<u>n</u> -C <sub>4</sub> H <sub>9</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	
	3,5-dichlorophenyl	cyclohexyl	CH <sub>3</sub>	
	3-methyl-4-chlorophenyl	cyclopropyl	CH <sub>3</sub>	
20	4-fluorophenyl	phenyl	CH <sub>3</sub>	$n_D^{19}$ 1.5810
	4-chlorophenyl	phenyl	CH <sub>3</sub>	$n_D^{21}$ 1.6000
	4-bromophenyl	phenyl	CH <sub>3</sub>	$n_D^{22}$ 1.6115
	4-phenylphenyl	phenyl	CH <sub>3</sub>	$n_D^{21}$ 1.6378
25	4- <u>t</u> -butylphenyl	phenyl	CH <sub>3</sub>	
	4-thiomethylphenyl	phenyl	CH <sub>3</sub>	
	4-phenoxyphenyl	phenyl	CH <sub>3</sub>	
	4-trifluoromethoxyphenyl	phenyl	CH <sub>3</sub>	
	4-methylsulfonylphenyl	phenyl	CH <sub>3</sub>	
30	4-cyclohexylphenyl	phenyl	CH <sub>3</sub>	
	4-(4-fluorophenyl)phenyl	phenyl	CH <sub>3</sub>	
	3-trifluoromethylphenyl	phenyl	CH <sub>3</sub>	
	2-chlorophenyl	phenyl	CH <sub>3</sub>	$n_D^{22}$ 1.6590
	2-fluorophenyl	phenyl	CH <sub>3</sub>	

Table XIV (continued)

	<u>R<sub>1</sub></u>	<u>R<sub>2</sub></u>	<u>R<sub>3</sub></u>	
5	2,4-dichlorophenyl	phenyl	CH <sub>3</sub>	n <sub>D</sub> <sup>22</sup> 1.6150
	2-chloro-4-phenylphenyl	phenyl	CH <sub>3</sub>	
	2-fluoro-4-phenylphenyl	phenyl	CH <sub>3</sub>	
	3,5-dichlorophenyl	phenyl	CH <sub>3</sub>	
	2,5-dimethoxyphenyl	phenyl	CH <sub>3</sub>	
10	2,6-dimethoxyphenyl	phenyl	CH <sub>3</sub>	
	4-fluorophenyl	4-fluorophenyl	CH <sub>3</sub>	n <sub>D</sub> <sup>22</sup> 1.5569
	4-chlorophenyl	4-chlorophenyl	CH <sub>3</sub>	n <sub>D</sub> 1.5820
	4-bromophenyl	4-bromophenyl	CH <sub>3</sub>	n <sub>D</sub> <sup>21</sup> 1.6305
	4-phenylphenyl	4-phenylphenyl	CH <sub>3</sub>	m.p. 44-53°
15	4-methoxyphenyl	4-methoxyphenyl	CH <sub>3</sub>	n <sub>D</sub> <sup>21</sup> 1.5947
	3-trifluoromethylphenyl	3-trifluoromethylphenyl	CH <sub>3</sub>	
	2-chlorophenyl	2-chlorophenyl	CH <sub>3</sub>	n <sub>D</sub> <sup>20</sup> 1.5999
	2-methoxyphenyl	2-methoxyphenyl	CH <sub>3</sub>	
20	2,4-dichlorophenyl	2,4-dichlorophenyl	CH <sub>3</sub>	n <sub>D</sub> <sup>22</sup> 1.6019
	3,5-dichlorophenyl	3,5-dichlorophenyl	CH <sub>3</sub>	
	2-chlorophenyl	4-chlorophenyl	CH <sub>3</sub>	n <sub>D</sub> <sup>20</sup> 1.6044
	2-chlorophenyl	4-fluorophenyl	CH <sub>3</sub>	
	4-phenylphenyl	4-chlorophenyl	CH <sub>3</sub>	
25	4-phenylphenyl	4-fluorophenyl	CH <sub>3</sub>	
	4-phenylphenyl	2,4-dichlorophenyl	CH <sub>3</sub>	
	4-fluorophenyl	2,4-dichlorophenyl	CH <sub>3</sub>	
	4-chlorophenyl	2,4-dichlorophenyl	CH <sub>3</sub>	
	1-naphthyl	2,6-dimethoxyphenyl	CH <sub>3</sub>	
30	4-phenoxyphenyl	3,4-dichlorophenyl	CH <sub>3</sub>	
	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	
	i-C <sub>3</sub> H <sub>7</sub>	i-C <sub>3</sub> H <sub>7</sub>	i-C <sub>3</sub> H <sub>7</sub>	
	n-C <sub>4</sub> H <sub>9</sub>	n-C <sub>4</sub> H <sub>9</sub>	n-C <sub>4</sub> H <sub>9</sub>	
	n-C <sub>8</sub> H <sub>17</sub>	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	cyclopentyl	
35	n-C <sub>14</sub> H <sub>29</sub>	cyclopropyl	1-methylbutyl	

Table XIV (continued)

	<u>R<sub>1</sub></u>	<u>R<sub>2</sub></u>	<u>R<sub>3</sub></u>
	<u>n</u> -C <sub>18</sub> H <sub>37</sub>	<u>n</u> -C <sub>6</sub> H <sub>13</sub>	<u>n</u> -C <sub>6</sub> H <sub>13</sub>
5	cyclopropyl	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	<u>s</u> -C <sub>4</sub> H <sub>9</sub>
	cyclohexyl	<u>n</u> -C <sub>3</sub> H <sub>7</sub>	<u>n</u> -C <sub>3</sub> H <sub>7</sub>
	1-naphthyl	<u>n</u> -C <sub>4</sub> H <sub>9</sub>	<u>n</u> -C <sub>4</sub> H <sub>9</sub>
	2-naphthyl	<u>n</u> -C <sub>4</sub> H <sub>9</sub>	cyclobutyl
	phenyl	cyclopropyl	<u>n</u> -C <sub>6</sub> H <sub>13</sub>
10	4-phenylphenyl	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>
	4-phenylphenyl	<u>n</u> -C <sub>4</sub> H <sub>9</sub>	<u>n</u> -C <sub>4</sub> H <sub>9</sub>
	4-phenylphenyl	<u>n</u> -C <sub>6</sub> H <sub>13</sub>	<u>n</u> -C <sub>6</sub> H <sub>13</sub>
	4-phenylphenyl	cyclohexyl	cyclohexyl
	4-chlorophenyl	<u>n</u> -C <sub>4</sub> H <sub>9</sub>	<u>n</u> -C <sub>4</sub> H <sub>9</sub>
15	4-fluorophenyl	<u>n</u> -C <sub>3</sub> H <sub>7</sub>	<u>n</u> -C <sub>3</sub> H <sub>7</sub>
	4-phenoxyphenyl	<u>n</u> -C <sub>4</sub> H <sub>9</sub>	cyclohexyl
	4-(4-chlorophenoxy)phenyl	<u>n</u> -C <sub>4</sub> H <sub>9</sub>	<u>n</u> -C <sub>4</sub> H <sub>9</sub>
	4- <u>t</u> -butylphenyl	<u>s</u> -C <sub>4</sub> H <sub>9</sub>	<u>i</u> -C <sub>4</sub> H <sub>9</sub>
	3-methoxyphenyl	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	<u>t</u> -C <sub>4</sub> H <sub>9</sub>
20	3-trifluoromethylphenyl	<u>s</u> -C <sub>4</sub> H <sub>9</sub>	<u>s</u> -C <sub>8</sub> H <sub>17</sub>
	2-thiomethylphenyl	<u>i</u> -C <sub>3</sub> H <sub>7</sub>	3-methylbutyl
	2-phenylphenyl	cyclohexyl	cyclohexyl
	2,4-dichlorophenyl	<u>n</u> -C <sub>4</sub> H <sub>9</sub>	<u>n</u> -C <sub>4</sub> H <sub>9</sub>
	2,6-dimethylphenyl	<u>t</u> -C <sub>4</sub> H <sub>9</sub>	<u>t</u> -C <sub>4</sub> H <sub>9</sub>
25	3,5-dichlorophenyl	cyclopentyl	cyclopentyl
	3-methyl-4-chlorophenyl	<u>s</u> -C <sub>4</sub> H <sub>9</sub>	<u>s</u> -C <sub>4</sub> H <sub>9</sub>
	2-methyl-5-fluorophenyl	<u>n</u> -C <sub>4</sub> H <sub>9</sub>	<u>i</u> -C <sub>4</sub> H <sub>9</sub>
	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	phenyl	phenyl
	cyclohexyl	phenyl	phenyl
30	<u>n</u> -C <sub>18</sub> H <sub>37</sub>	phenyl	phenyl
	<u>n</u> -C <sub>4</sub> H <sub>9</sub>	4-chlorophenyl	4-chlorophenyl
	<u>n</u> -C <sub>12</sub> H <sub>25</sub>	4-chlorophenyl	4-chlorophenyl
	1-naphthyl	4-fluorophenyl	4-fluorophenyl
	2-naphthyl	phenyl	phenyl
	<u>n</u> -C <sub>4</sub> H <sub>9</sub>	phenyl	phenyl



Table XIV (continued)

	<u>R<sub>1</sub></u>	<u>R<sub>2</sub></u>	<u>R<sub>3</sub></u>
5	<u>t</u> -C <sub>4</sub> H <sub>9</sub>	phenyl	2,4-dichlorophenyl
	<u>n</u> -C <sub>3</sub> H <sub>7</sub>	phenyl	3-trifluoromethylphenyl
	<u>i</u> -C <sub>4</sub> H <sub>9</sub>	phenyl	3,5-dichlorophenyl
	cyclopentyl	phenyl	2,6-dimethoxyphenyl
	<u>n</u> -C <sub>14</sub> H <sub>29</sub>	4-chlorophenyl	2-fluorophenyl
	<u>n</u> -C <sub>4</sub> H <sub>9</sub>	4-fluorophenyl	4-phenylphenyl
10	phenyl	phenyl	phenyl m.p. 175-178°
	4-chlorophenyl	4-chlorophenyl	4-chlorophenyl
	4-fluorophenyl	4-fluorophenyl	4-fluorophenyl
	4-phenylphenyl	4-phenylphenyl	4-phenylphenyl
	2,4-dichlorophenyl	2,4-dichlorophenyl	2,4-dichlorophenyl
15	phenyl	4-fluorophenyl	4-fluorophenyl
	phenyl	4-chlorophenyl	4-chlorophenyl
	phenyl	4-phenylphenyl	4-phenylphenyl
	phenyl	2,4-dichlorophenyl	2,4-dichlorophenyl
	2-naphthyl	4-methylthiophenyl	4-methylthiophenyl
20	4-chlorophenyl	2-methoxyphenyl	2-methoxyphenyl
	4-chlorophenyl	3-chlorophenyl	3-chlorophenyl
	phenyl	2-chlorophenyl	4-fluorophenyl
	phenyl	4-chlorophenyl	4-phenylphenyl
	1-naphthyl	4-bromophenyl	3-methylphenyl
25	4-phenoxyphenyl	3,5-dimethylphenyl	3,4-dichlorophenyl

30

35

Example 41

Preparation of (1,1'-Biphenyl-4-yl)dimethyl(2-methyl-  
1H-imidazol-1-ylmethyl)silane

---

The title compound is prepared by applying the  
5 procedure of Example 37 to (1,1'-biphenyl-4-yl)chloro-  
methyldimethylsilane and the sodium salt of 2-methyl-  
imidazole.

Related compounds may be made in this way using  
salts of 2,4-dimethylimidazole, 4,5-dimethylimidazole,  
10 and 2,4,5-trimethylimidazole.

The procedure of Example 41 may be used to pre-  
pare the compounds of Table XV.

15

20

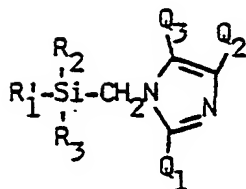
25

30

35

Table XV

5



	<u>R<sub>1</sub></u>	<u>R<sub>2</sub></u>	<u>R<sub>3</sub></u>	<u>Q<sub>1</sub></u>	<u>Q<sub>2</sub></u>	<u>Q<sub>3</sub></u>
10	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>
	n-C <sub>18</sub> H <sub>37</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	H	CH <sub>3</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>
	cyclohexyl	CH <sub>3</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	H	CH <sub>3</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>
	1-naphthyl	CH <sub>3</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	H	H
15	phenyl	CH <sub>3</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	H	CH <sub>3</sub>	H
	phenyl	CH <sub>3</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	H	H	CH <sub>3</sub>
	4-phenylphenyl	CH <sub>3</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	H	H
	4-(4-fluorophenyl)phenyl	CH <sub>3</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	H	H
	4-phenoxyphenyl	CH <sub>3</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>
20	3-trifluoromethylphenyl	CH <sub>3</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	H	CH <sub>3</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>
	2-methoxyphenyl	CH <sub>3</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	H	H
	2,4-dichlorophenyl	CH <sub>3</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>
	2-chloro-4-phenylphenyl	CH <sub>3</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	H	CH <sub>3</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>
	phenyl	n-C <sub>4</sub> H <sub>9</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	H	H
25	4-phenylphenyl	n-C <sub>4</sub> H <sub>9</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	H	CH <sub>3</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>
	2,4-dichlorophenyl	n-C <sub>6</sub> H <sub>13</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	H	H
	4-(4-chlorophenoxy)phenyl	cyclohexyl	CH <sub>3</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	H	H
	phenyl	phenyl	CH <sub>3</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>
	4-fluorophenyl	phenyl	CH <sub>3</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	H	H
30	4-fluorophenyl	phenyl	CH <sub>3</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>
	4-chlorophenyl	phenyl	CH <sub>3</sub>	H	CH <sub>3</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>
	4-fluorophenyl	4-fluorophenyl	CH <sub>3</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	H	H
	4-fluorophenyl	4-fluorophenyl	CH <sub>3</sub>	H	CH <sub>3</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>
	4-chlorophenyl	4-chlorophenyl	CH <sub>3</sub>	H	CH <sub>3</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>
	4-chlorophenyl	4-chlorophenyl	CH <sub>3</sub>	H	CH <sub>3</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>

Table XV (continued)

	<u>R<sub>1</sub></u>	<u>R<sub>2</sub></u>	<u>R<sub>3</sub></u>	<u>Q<sub>1</sub></u>	<u>Q<sub>2</sub></u>	<u>Q<sub>3</sub></u>
5	2-chlorophenyl	4-chlorophenyl	CH <sub>3</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>
	2,4-dichlorophenyl	2,4-dichlorophenyl	CH <sub>3</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	H	H
	<u>n</u> -C <sub>18</sub> H <sub>37</sub>	<u>n</u> -C <sub>6</sub> H <sub>13</sub>	<u>n</u> -C <sub>6</sub> H <sub>13</sub>	H	CH <sub>3</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>
	1-naphthyl	<u>n</u> -C <sub>4</sub> H <sub>9</sub>	<u>n</u> -C <sub>4</sub> H <sub>9</sub>	CH	CH <sub>3</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>
	phenyl	phenyl	phenyl	CH <sub>3</sub>	H	H
10	phenyl	phenyl	phenyl	CH <sub>3</sub>	H	CH <sub>3</sub>
	phenyl	phenyl	phenyl	CH <sub>3</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	H

15

20

25

30

35

Example 42

Preparation of the 1:1 complex of (1,1'-Biphenyl-4-yl)-dimethyl(1H-imidazol-1-ylmethyl)silane and Cuprous Chloride

5        A mixture of 0.50 g (0.0017 mol) of (1,1'-biphenyl-4-yl)dimethyl(1H-imidazol-1-ylmethyl)silane and 0.22 g (0.0017 mol) of cuprous chloride in 15 ml of tetrahydrofuran was refluxed under N<sub>2</sub> for 15 minutes, and the resulting deep green solution was evaporated  
10 to leave the title complex as a dark green solid:  
m.p. 72-80° (decomp.); ir (Nujol<sup>R</sup>) 1590, 1515, 1250, 1110, 840, 820, 750, 695, 650 cm<sup>-1</sup>.

By applying the procedure of Example 24, any of the compounds of Tables XIV, XV, XVI, XVII, XVIII or  
15 XIX can be converted to metal complexes or salts.

Example 43

Preparation of (1,1'-Biphenyl-4-yl)(1H-imidazol-1-ylmethyl)(methoxy)methylsilane

20        A mixture of (1,1'-biphenyl-4-yl)chloro(chloromethyl)methylsilane and two equivalents of imidazole sodium salt in dimethylformamide is warmed to 80-90°C for 2 hours. Ten equivalents of methanol is then added, and the mixture is held at 70° for 1 hour,  
25 cooled, diluted with water, and quickly extracted with ether. Washing the ether solution with water and brine, drying over magnesium sulfate, and evaporation leaves the title compound.

Related compounds can be made in the same way,  
30 using the appropriate chlorosilane and alcohol; for R<sub>6</sub> = OH, water is used instead of an alcohol, and hydrolysis is conducted at 20-25° instead of 70°.

Example 44

Preparation of 1,1-(Dimethylethoxy)(1H-imidazol-1-yl-methyl)methyl(phenyl)silane

A mixture of 3.6 g (0.015 mol) of chloromethyl-  
5 (1,1-dimethylethoxy)methyl(phenyl)silane and 1.3 g  
(0.015 mol) of imidazole sodium salt in 10 ml of  
dimethylformamide was stirred at 50° for 3 hours,  
allowed to stand at room temperature for 72 hours,  
poured into water, and extracted with ether. The  
10 ether extracts were washed three times with water and  
once with brine, dried over magnesium sulfate, and  
evaporated to leave 3.8 g of an oil. Impurities were  
removed by Kugelrohr distillation at 90° (airbath)/  
0.05 mm to leave 2.9 g (71%) of the title compound as  
15 a pale yellow oil:  $n_D^{20}$  1.5291; ir (neat) 3105, 3070,  
3045, 2970, 1590, 1500, 1425, 1360, 1250, 1235, 1185,  
1110; 1055, 1020, 900, 805, 740, 700, 660  $\text{cm}^{-1}$ ; nmr  
( $\text{CDCl}_3$ ): 0.6 (3H, s), 1.3 (9H, s), 3.6 (2H, s), 6.8  
(1H, s), 7.0 (1H, s) and 7.3-7.7 (6H, m).

20

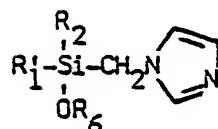
The compounds of Tables XVI and XVII can be made  
using the procedures of Examples 43 and 44.

25

30

35

Table XVI



5

	<u>R<sub>1</sub></u>	<u>R<sub>2</sub></u>	<u>R<sub>6</sub></u>	
	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	
10	t-C <sub>4</sub> H <sub>9</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	t-C <sub>4</sub> H <sub>9</sub>	
	n-C <sub>4</sub> H <sub>9</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	
	n-C <sub>12</sub> H <sub>25</sub>	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	
	n-C <sub>18</sub> H <sub>37</sub>	n-C <sub>6</sub> H <sub>13</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	
	cyclopropyl	CH <sub>3</sub>	s-C <sub>4</sub> H <sub>9</sub>	
15	cyclohexyl	CH <sub>3</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	
	1-naphthyl	i-C <sub>3</sub> H <sub>7</sub>	i-C <sub>3</sub> H <sub>7</sub>	
	2-naphthyl	cyclobutyl	n-C <sub>3</sub> H <sub>7</sub>	
	phenyl	CH <sub>3</sub>	H	
	phenyl	CH <sub>3</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	
20	phenyl	CH <sub>3</sub>	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	
	phenyl	CH <sub>3</sub>	i-C <sub>3</sub> H <sub>7</sub>	n <sub>D</sub> <sup>20</sup> 1.5352
	phenyl	t-C <sub>4</sub> H <sub>9</sub>	H	
	4-phenylphenyl	n-C <sub>4</sub> H <sub>9</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	
	4-phenylphenyl	t-C <sub>4</sub> H <sub>9</sub>	H	
25	4-phenylphenyl	CH <sub>3</sub>	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	
	4-phenylphenyl	CH <sub>3</sub>	n-C <sub>4</sub> H <sub>9</sub>	
	4-chlorophenyl	n-C <sub>4</sub> H <sub>9</sub>	n-C <sub>4</sub> H <sub>9</sub>	
	4-chlorophenyl	CH <sub>3</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	
	4-chlorophenyl	CH <sub>3</sub>	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	
30	4-fluorophenyl	n-C <sub>6</sub> H <sub>13</sub>	n-C <sub>3</sub> H <sub>7</sub>	
	4-fluorophenyl	CH <sub>3</sub>	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	
	4-phenoxyphenyl	cyclohexyl	i-C <sub>4</sub> H <sub>9</sub>	
	4-t-butylphenyl	n-C <sub>3</sub> H <sub>7</sub>	s-C <sub>4</sub> H <sub>9</sub>	
	3-trifluoromethylphenyl	t-C <sub>4</sub> H <sub>9</sub>	H	
35	2-methylthiophenyl	cyclopentyl	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	

Table XVI (continued)

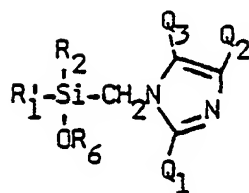
	<u>R<sub>1</sub></u>	<u>R<sub>2</sub></u>	<u>R<sub>6</sub></u>
5	2,4-dichlorophenyl	CH <sub>3</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>
	2,4-dichlorophenyl	CH <sub>3</sub>	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>
	2,4-dichlorophenyl	CH <sub>3</sub>	t-C <sub>4</sub> H <sub>9</sub>
	2,4-dichlorophenyl	n-C <sub>4</sub> H <sub>9</sub>	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>
	2,3-dimethylphenyl	cyclopropyl	i-C <sub>3</sub> H <sub>7</sub>
10	2-methyl-5-fluorophenyl	s-C <sub>4</sub> H <sub>9</sub>	n-C <sub>3</sub> H <sub>7</sub>
	2,6-dimethoxyphenyl	1,1-dimethylpropyl	H
	3-methyl-4-chlorophenyl	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>
	3,5-dichlorophenyl	n-C <sub>5</sub> H <sub>11</sub>	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>
	n-C <sub>12</sub> H <sub>25</sub>	2,4-dichlorophenyl	t-C <sub>4</sub> H <sub>9</sub>
15	n-C <sub>18</sub> H <sub>37</sub>	phenyl	CH <sub>3</sub>
	1-naphthyl	phenyl	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>
	phenyl	phenyl	t-C <sub>4</sub> H <sub>9</sub>
	4-fluorophenyl	phenyl	CH <sub>3</sub>
	4-chlorophenyl	phenyl	n-C <sub>3</sub> H <sub>7</sub>
20	4-phenylphenyl	phenyl	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>
	4-phenylphenyl	phenyl	s-C <sub>4</sub> H <sub>9</sub>
	4-t-butylphenyl	phenyl	s-C <sub>4</sub> H <sub>9</sub>
	3-fluorophenyl	phenyl	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>
	2-methoxyphenyl	phenyl	H
25	2-chlorophenyl	phenyl	CH <sub>3</sub>
	2,4-dichlorophenyl	phenyl	i-C <sub>3</sub> H <sub>7</sub>
	3,5-dichlorophenyl	phenyl	n-C <sub>3</sub> H <sub>7</sub>
	4-fluorophenyl	4-fluorophenyl	t-C <sub>4</sub> H <sub>9</sub>
	4-fluorophenyl	4-fluorophenyl	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>
30	4-chlorophenyl	4-chlorophenyl	CH <sub>3</sub>
	4-chlorophenyl	4-chlorophenyl	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>
	4-phenylphenyl	4-phenylphenyl	CH <sub>3</sub>
	2,4-dichlorophenyl	2,4-dichlorophenyl	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>
	3-trifluoromethylphenyl	3-trifluoromethylphenyl	i-C <sub>4</sub> H <sub>9</sub>
35	2-methoxyphenyl	2-methoxyphenyl	H
	2-chlorophenyl	4-fluorophenyl	H



Table XVI (continued)

	<u>R<sub>1</sub></u>	<u>R<sub>2</sub></u>	<u>R<sub>6</sub></u>
	3-trifluoromethylphenyl	4- <u>t</u> -butylphenyl	<u>n</u> -C <sub>4</sub> H <sub>9</sub>
5	2-fluoro-4-chlorophenyl	4-bromophenyl	<u>i</u> -C <sub>3</sub> H <sub>7</sub>
	2,3-dimethylphenyl	4-methylthiophenyl	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>
	2,6-dimethoxyphenyl	4-methoxyphenyl	H
	3,4-dichlorophenyl	4-methylphenyl	<u>i</u> -C <sub>4</sub> H <sub>9</sub>
10			
15			
20			
25			
30			
35			

Table XVII



5

	<u>R<sub>1</sub></u>	<u>R<sub>2</sub></u>	<u>R<sub>6</sub></u>	<u>Q<sub>1</sub></u>	<u>Q<sub>2</sub></u>	<u>Q<sub>3</sub></u>
10	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>
	cyclohexyl	CH <sub>3</sub>	<i>i</i> -C <sub>3</sub> H <sub>7</sub>	H	CH <sub>3</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>
	<i>n</i> -C <sub>18</sub> H <sub>37</sub>	<i>n</i> -C <sub>6</sub> H <sub>13</sub>	<i>t</i> -C <sub>4</sub> H <sub>9</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	H	H
	1-naphthyl	CH <sub>3</sub>	<i>i</i> -C <sub>3</sub> H <sub>7</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	H	H
	phenyl	CH <sub>3</sub>	<i>t</i> -C <sub>4</sub> H <sub>9</sub>	H	CH <sub>3</sub>	H
15	phenyl	CH <sub>3</sub>	<i>t</i> -C <sub>4</sub> H <sub>9</sub>	H	H	CH <sub>3</sub>
	phenyl	CH <sub>3</sub>	<i>t</i> -C <sub>4</sub> H <sub>9</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>
	phenyl	CH <sub>3</sub>	<i>s</i> -C <sub>4</sub> H <sub>9</sub>	H	CH <sub>3</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>
	phenyl	CH <sub>3</sub>	<i>i</i> -C <sub>4</sub> H <sub>9</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	H	H
	4-phenylphenyl	<i>n</i> -C <sub>4</sub> H <sub>9</sub>	<i>t</i> -C <sub>4</sub> H <sub>9</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>
20	4-phenylphenyl	CH <sub>3</sub>	<i>t</i> -C <sub>4</sub> H <sub>9</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	H	H
	4-phenylphenyl	CH <sub>3</sub>	<i>t</i> -C <sub>4</sub> H <sub>9</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>
	4-chlorophenyl	CH <sub>3</sub>	<i>t</i> -C <sub>4</sub> H <sub>9</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	H	H
	4-chlorophenyl	CH <sub>3</sub>	<i>t</i> -C <sub>4</sub> H <sub>9</sub>	H	CH <sub>3</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>
	4-fluorophenyl	CH <sub>3</sub>	<i>t</i> -C <sub>4</sub> H <sub>9</sub>	H	CH <sub>3</sub>	H
25	4-fluorophenyl	CH <sub>3</sub>	<i>t</i> -C <sub>4</sub> H <sub>9</sub>	H	H	CH <sub>3</sub>
	phenyl	phenyl	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>
	phenyl	phenyl	<i>n</i> -C <sub>3</sub> H <sub>7</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>
	4-fluorophenyl	phenyl	<i>i</i> -C <sub>3</sub> H <sub>7</sub>	H	CH <sub>3</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>
	4-fluorophenyl	phenyl	<i>t</i> -C <sub>4</sub> H <sub>9</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	H	H
30	4-chlorophenyl	phenyl	<i>i</i> -C <sub>3</sub> H <sub>7</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	H	H
	2,4-dichlorophenyl	phenyl	H	CH <sub>3</sub>	H	H
	4-fluorophenyl	4-fluorophenyl	<i>t</i> -C <sub>4</sub> H <sub>9</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	H	H
	4-fluorophenyl	4-fluorophenyl	<i>t</i> -C <sub>4</sub> H <sub>9</sub>	H	CH <sub>3</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>
	4-fluorophenyl	4-fluorophenyl	<i>t</i> -C <sub>4</sub> H <sub>9</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>
35	2-methoxyphenyl	2-methoxyphenyl	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	H	H
	3-methylphenyl	3-methylphenyl	<i>i</i> -C <sub>4</sub> H <sub>9</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	H	H

Example 45

Preparation of (1H-Imidazol-1-ylmethyl)phenylbis(2-propoxy)silane

---

The title compound can be made by applying the  
5 procedure of Example 26 to chloromethyl(phenyl)bis-(2-propoxy)silane:  $n_D^{22}$  1.4971; nmr (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) 1.2 (12H, d, J = 6), 3.6 (2H, s), 4.2 (2H, septet, J = 6), 6.8-7.6 (8H, m).

10 The compounds of Tables XVIII and XIX can be made similarly.

15

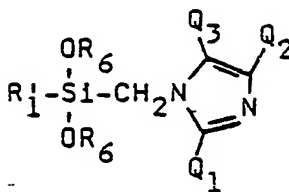
20

25

30

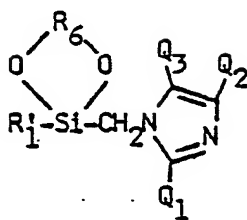
35

Table XVIII



	<u>R<sub>1</sub></u>	<u>R<sub>6</sub></u>	<u>Q<sub>1</sub></u>	<u>Q<sub>2</sub></u>	<u>Q<sub>3</sub></u>
10	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	<u>t</u> -C <sub>4</sub> H <sub>9</sub>	H	H	H
	<u>n</u> -C <sub>4</sub> H <sub>9</sub>	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	H	H	H
	<u>n</u> -C <sub>18</sub> H <sub>37</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	H	H	H
	cyclohexyl	<u>n</u> -C <sub>3</sub> H <sub>7</sub>	H	H	H
	1-naphthyl	<u>i</u> -C <sub>4</sub> H <sub>9</sub>	H	H	H
15	phenyl	CH <sub>3</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>
	phenyl	<u>n</u> -C <sub>3</sub> H <sub>7</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	H	H
	phenyl	<u>i</u> -C <sub>3</sub> H <sub>7</sub>	H	CH <sub>3</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>
	phenyl	<u>t</u> -C <sub>4</sub> H <sub>9</sub>	H	H	H
	4-phenylphenyl	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	H	H	H
20	4-phenylphenyl	<u>n</u> -C <sub>4</sub> H <sub>9</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>
	4-fluorophenyl	CH <sub>3</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	H	H
	4-fluorophenyl	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	H	H	H
	4-chlorophenyl	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	H	H	H
	4-chlorophenyl	<u>i</u> -C <sub>3</sub> H <sub>7</sub>	H	H	H
25	3-trifluoromethylphenyl	<u>s</u> -C <sub>4</sub> H <sub>9</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>
	2-methoxyphenyl	<u>n</u> -C <sub>3</sub> H <sub>7</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	H	H
	2,3-dimethylphenyl	<u>i</u> -C <sub>4</sub> H <sub>9</sub>	H	H	H
	2,4-dichlorophenyl	CH <sub>3</sub>	H	H	H
	2,4-dichlorophenyl	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	H	H	H
30	2-methoxy-5-fluorophenyl	<u>i</u> -C <sub>3</sub> H <sub>7</sub>	H	H	H
	2,6-dimethoxyphenyl	CH <sub>3</sub>	H	H	H
	3,4-dichlorophenyl	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	H	H	H
	3,5-dichlorophenyl	<u>n</u> -C <sub>4</sub> H <sub>9</sub>	H	H	H

Table XIX



	<u>R<sub>1</sub></u>	<u>R<sub>6</sub></u>	<u>Q<sub>1</sub></u>	<u>Q<sub>2</sub></u>	<u>Q<sub>3</sub></u>
10	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	-CH <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>2</sub> -   CH <sub>3</sub>	H	H	H
	n-C <sub>4</sub> H <sub>9</sub>	-CH <sub>2</sub> CH-   CH <sub>3</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	H	H
	n-C <sub>18</sub> H <sub>37</sub>	-CH <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>2</sub> -   C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	H	CH <sub>3</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>
15	cyclohexyl	-CH <sub>2</sub> CH-   C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>
	1-naphthyl	-CH <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>2</sub> -	CH <sub>3</sub>	H	H
	phenyl	-CH <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>2</sub> -   C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	H	H	H
20	phenyl	-CH <sub>2</sub> CH-   n-C <sub>3</sub> H <sub>7</sub>	H	H	H
	phenyl	-C(CH <sub>3</sub> ) <sub>2</sub> C(CH <sub>3</sub> ) <sub>2</sub> -	H	H	H
	4-phenylphenyl	-CH <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>2</sub> -   C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	H	H	H
25	4-phenylphenyl	-CH <sub>2</sub> CH-   CH <sub>3</sub> CH <sub>3</sub>	H	H	H
	4-phenylphenyl	-CH-CH-     CH <sub>3</sub> CH <sub>3</sub>	H	H	H
	4-fluorophenyl	-CH <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>2</sub> -   CH <sub>3</sub>	H	H	H
30	4-fluorophenyl	-CH <sub>2</sub> CH-   C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	H	H	H
	4-chlorophenyl	-CH <sub>2</sub> CH-   C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	H	H	H
	4-chlorophenyl	-C(CH <sub>3</sub> ) <sub>2</sub> C(CH <sub>3</sub> ) <sub>2</sub> -	H	H	H
35	3-trifluoromethylphenyl	-CHCH <sub>2</sub> C(CH <sub>3</sub> ) <sub>2</sub> -   CH <sub>3</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>

Table XIX (continued)

	<u>R<sub>1</sub></u>	<u>R<sub>6</sub></u>	<u>Q<sub>1</sub></u>	<u>Q<sub>2</sub></u>	<u>Q<sub>3</sub></u>
5	2-methoxyphenyl	$\begin{array}{c} n\text{-C}_4\text{H}_9 \\   \\ \text{-CH}_2\text{CH-} \end{array}$	CH <sub>3</sub>	H	H
	2,3-dimethylphenyl	$\text{-CH}_2\text{CH}_2\text{-}$	H	CH <sub>3</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>
	2,4-dichlorophenyl	$\begin{array}{c} \text{C}_2\text{H}_5 \\   \\ \text{-CH}_2\text{CH-} \end{array}$	H	H	H
10	2,4-dichlorophenyl	$\begin{array}{c} n\text{-C}_7\text{H}_{17} \\   \\ \text{-CH}_2\text{CH-} \end{array}$	H	H	H
	2-methoxy-5-fluorophenyl	$\begin{array}{c} \text{CH}_3 \quad \text{CH}_3 \\   \quad   \\ \text{-CHC(CH}_3)_2\text{CH-} \end{array}$	CH <sub>3</sub>	H	H
	2,6-dimethoxyphenyl	$\text{-CH}_2\text{CH}_2\text{-}$	H	H	H
15	3,4-dichlorophenyl	$\begin{array}{c} \text{CH}_3 \quad \text{CH}_3 \\   \quad   \\ \text{-CHCH}_2\text{CH-} \end{array}$	CH <sub>3</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>
	3,5-dichlorophenyl	$\begin{array}{c} \text{CH}_3 \quad \text{CH}_3 \\   \quad   \\ \text{-CH-CH-} \end{array}$	CH <sub>3</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>
	$\text{C}_2\text{H}_5$	$\text{-CH}_2\text{CH=CHCH}_2\text{-}$	H	CH <sub>3</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>
20	$n\text{-C}_{18}\text{H}_{37}$	$\begin{array}{c} \text{CH}_3 \quad \text{CH}_3 \\   \quad   \\ \text{-CHCH}_2\text{CH}_2\text{CH-} \end{array}$	H	CH <sub>3</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>
	phenyl	$\text{-CH}_2\text{CH=CHCH}_2\text{-}$	H	H	H
	phenyl	$\text{-C(CH}_3)_2\text{CH=CHC(CH}_3)_2\text{-}$	H	H	H
25	phenyl	$\begin{array}{c} \text{CH}_3 \quad \text{CH}_3 \\   \quad   \\ \text{-CHCH}_2\text{CH}_2\text{CH-} \end{array}$	H	H	H
	phenyl	$\text{-C(CH}_3)_2\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2\text{C(CH}_3)_2\text{-}$	H	H	H
	4-phenylphenyl	$\text{-CH}_2\text{CH=CHCH}_2\text{-}$	H	H	H
30	4-phenylphenyl	$\begin{array}{c} \text{CH}_3 \quad \text{CH}_3 \\   \quad   \\ \text{-CH}_2\text{C}\equiv\text{CCH}_2\text{-} \end{array}$	H	H	H
	4-fluorophenyl	$\text{-CH}_2\text{-CH=CHCH}_2\text{-}$	H	H	H
	4-chlorophenyl	$\text{-CH}_2\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2\text{-}$	H	H	H
35	4-phenoxyphenyl	$\begin{array}{c} n\text{-C}_4\text{H}_9 \\   \\ \text{-CH}_2\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2\text{CH-} \end{array}$	CH <sub>3</sub>	H	H
	3-trifluoromethylphenyl	$\begin{array}{c} \text{CH}_3 \quad \text{CH}_3 \\   \quad   \\ \text{-CHCH=CHCH-} \end{array}$	H	CH <sub>3</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>
	2-methoxyphenyl	$\begin{array}{c} \text{CH}_3 \quad \text{CH}_3 \\   \quad   \\ \text{-CH}_2\text{CH-CHCH}_2\text{-} \end{array}$	CH <sub>3</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>

Formulations

Useful formulations of the compounds within the scope of this invention can be prepared in conventional ways. They include dusts, granules, pellets, solutions, emulsions, wettable powders, emulsifiable concentrates and the like. Many of these may be applied directly. Sprayable formulations can be extended in suitable media and used at spray volumes of from a few pints to several hundred gallons per acre. High strength compositions are primarily used as intermediates for further formulations. The formulations, broadly, contain about 1% to 99% by weight of active ingredient(s) and at least one of a) about 0.1% to 20% surfactant(s) and b) about 5% to 99% solid or liquid inert diluent(s). More specifically, they will contain these ingredients in the following approximate proportions:

	Percent by Weight		
	<u>Active</u> <u>Ingredient</u>	<u>Diluent(s)</u>	<u>Surfactant(s)</u>
20			
	Wettable Powders	20-90	0-74
	Oil Suspensions, Emulsions, Solutions, (including Emulsifiable Concentrates)	5-50	40-95
25	Aqueous Suspensions	10-50	40-84
	Dusts	1-25	70-99
	Granules and Pellets	1-95	5-99
	High Strength Compositions	90-99	0-10
			0-2

Lower or higher levels of active ingredient can, of course, be present depending on the intended use and the physical properties of the compound. Higher ratios of surfactant to active ingredient are sometimes desirable, and are achieved by incorporation into the formulation or by tank mixing.

Typical solid diluents are described in Watkins, et al., "Handbook of Insecticide Dust Diluents and Carriers", 2nd Ed., Dorland Books, Caldwell, New Jersey. The more absorptive diluents are preferred  
5 for the wettable powders and the denser ones for dusts. Typical liquid diluents and solvents are described in Marsden, "Solvents Guide," 2nd Ed., Interscience, New York, 1950. Solubility under 0.1% is preferred for suspension concentrates; solution  
10 concentrates are preferably stable against phase separation at 0°C. "McCutcheon's Detergents and Emulsifiers Annual", MC Publishing Corp., Ridgewood, New Jersey, as well as Sisely and Wood, "Encyclopedia of Surface Active Agents", Chemical Publishing Co.,  
15 Inc., New York, 1964, list surfactants and recommended uses. All formulations can contain minor amounts of additives to reduce foam, caking, corrosion, microbiological growth, etc.

The methods of making such compositions are well  
20 known. Solutions are prepared by simply mixing the ingredients. Fine solid compositions are made by blending and, usually, grinding as in a hammer or fluid energy mill. Suspensions are prepared by wet milling (see, for example, Littler, U.S. Patent  
25 3,060,084). Granules and pellets may be made by spraying the active material upon preformed granular carriers or by agglomeration techniques. See J. E. Browning, "Agglomeration", Chemical Engineering, December 4, 1967, pp. 147ff. and "Perry's Chemical  
30 Engineer's Handbook", 4th Ed., McGraw-Hill, New York, 1963, pp. 8-59ff.



Example 46Wettable Powder

	(1,1-Biphenyl-4-yl)dimethyl(1H-1,2,4-triazol-1-yl-methyl)silane	40%
5	dioctyl sodium sulfosuccinate	1.5%
	sodium ligninsulfonate	3%
	low viscosity methyl cellulose	1.5%
	attapulgate	54%

The ingredients are thoroughly blended, passed  
 10 through an air mill, to produce an average particle size under 15 microns, reblended, and sifted through a U.S.S. No. 50 sieve (0.3 mm opening) before packaging.

All compounds of the invention may be formulated in the same manner.

15

Example 47Wettable Powder

	(4-Bromophenyl)dimethyl(1H-1,2,4-triazol-1-ylmethyl)silane	20%
	sodium alkylnaphthalenesulfonate	2%
20	low viscosity methyl cellulose	2%
	diatomaceous earth	76%

The ingredients are blended, coarsely hammer-milled and then air milled to produce particles of active essentially all below 10 microns in diameter.

25 The product is reblended before packaging.

Example 48High Strength Concentrate

	(4-Chlorophenyl)dimethyl(1H-1,2,4-triazol-1-yl-methyl)silane	98.5%
30	silica aerogel	0.5%
	synthetic amorphous fine silica	1.0%

The ingredients are blended and ground in a hammer-mill to produce a high strength concentrate essentially all passing a U.S.S. No. 50 sieve (0.3 mm  
 35 openings). This material may then be formulated in a variety of ways.

Example 49Dust

high strength concentrate from

Example 48

25.4%

5 pyrophyllite, powdered

74.6%

The ingredients are thoroughly blended and packaged for use.

Example 50Aqueous Suspension

10 (1,1'-Biphenyl-4-yl)dimethyl(1H-1,2,4-triazol-1-yl-methyl)silane

50.0%

polyacrylic acid thickener

0.3%

dodecylphenyl polyethylene glycol

ether

0.5%

15 disodium phosphate

1.0%

monosodium phosphate

0.5%

polyvinyl alcohol

1.0%

pentachlorophenyl

0.4%

water

46.3%

20 The ingredients are ground together in a sand mill to produce particles substantially all under five microns in size.

Example 51Emulsifiable Concentrate

25 Dimethyl(phenyl)(1H-1,2,4-triazol-1-ylmethyl)-

silane

20%

chlorobenzene

74%

sorbitan monostearate and poly-

oxyethylene condensates thereof

6%

30 The ingredients are combined and stirred to produce a solution which can be emulsified in water for application.

Example 52Emulsifiable Concentrate

Dimethyl(4-methylphenyl)(1H-1,2,4-triazol-1-ylmethyl)-  
silane 30%

- 5       blend of oil soluble sulfonates  
          and polyoxyethylene ethers 4%  
          xylene 66%

The ingredients are combined and stirred with gentle warming to speed solution. A fine screen  
10 filter is included in packaging operation to insure the absence of any extraneous undissolved material in the product.

Example 53Granule

- 15       wetttable powder of example 46 15%  
          gypsum 69%  
          potassium sulfate 16%

The ingredients are blended in a rotating mixer and water sprayed on to accomplish granulation. When  
20 most of the material has reached the desired range of 1.0 to 0.42 mm. (U.S.S. # 18 to 40 sieves), the granules are removed, dried, and screened. Oversize material is crushed to produce additional material in the desired range. These granules contain active  
25 ingredient.

Example 54Emulsifiable Concentrate

(2,4-Dichlorophenyl)dimethyl(1H-1,2,4-triazol-1-yl-  
methyl)silane 30%

- 30       blend of oil soluble sulfonates  
          and polyoxyethylene ethers 4%  
          xylene 66%

The ingredients are combined and stirred with gentle warming to speed solution. A fine screen  
35 filter is included in packaging operation to insure the absence of any extraneous undissolved material in the product.

Example 55Emulsifiable Concentrate

Butyl(4-chlorophenyl)methyl(1H-1,2,4-triazol-1-yl-  
methyl)silane 30%

- 5       blend of oil soluble sulfonates  
          and polyoxyethylene ethers 4%  
          xylene 66%

The ingredients are combined and stirred with  
gentle warming to speed solution. A fine screen  
10 filter is included in packaging operation to insure  
the absence of any extraneous undissolved material in  
the product.

Example 56Emulsifiable Concentrate

- 15 bis(4-Chlorophenyl)methyl(1H-1,2,4-triazol-1-ylmethyl)-  
silane 30%

- blend of oil soluble sulfonates  
          and polyoxyethylene ethers 4%  
          xylene 66%

20       The ingredients are combined and stirred with  
gentle warming to speed solution. A fine screen  
filter is included in packaging operation to insure  
the absence of any extraneous undissolved material in  
the product.

Example 57Emulsifiable Concentrate

bis(4-Fluorophenyl)methyl(1H-1,2,4-triazol-1-ylmethyl)-  
silane 20%

- chlorobenzene 74%  
30       sorbitan monostearate and poly-  
          oxyethylene condensates thereof 6%

The ingredients are combined and stirred to  
produce a solution which can be emulsified in water  
for application.

Example 58Emulsifiable Concentrate

4-Fluorophenyl(methyl)phenyl(1H-1,2,4-triazol-1-yl-  
methyl)silane 30%

- 5       blend of oil soluble sulfonates  
          and polyoxyethylene ethers 4%  
          xylene 66%

The ingredients are combined and stirred with gentle warming to speed solution. A fine screen  
10 filter is included in packaging operation to insure the absence of any extraneous undissolved material in the product.

Example 59Wettable Powder

- 15 (1,1'-Biphenyl-4-yl)dimethyl(1H-imidazol-1-ylmethyl)-  
     silane 50%  
          sodium alkyl naphthalenesulfonate 2%  
          low viscosity methyl cellulose 2%  
          diatomaceous earth 46%

20       The ingredients are blended, coarsely hammer-milled and then air milled to produce particles of active essentially all below 10 microns in diameter. The product is reblended before packaging.

Example 6025 Wettable Powder

- (1,1-Biphenyl-4-yl)dimethyl(1H-imidazol-1-ylmethyl)-  
     silane 40%  
          dioctyl sodium sulfosuccinate 1.5%  
          sodium ligninsulfonate 3%  
30       low viscosity methyl cellulose 1.5%  
          attapulgate 54%

The ingredients are thoroughly blended, passed through an air mill, to produce an average particle size under 15 microns, reblended, and sifted through a  
35 U.S.S. No. 50 sieve (0.3 mm opening) before packaging.

All compounds of the invention may be formulated in the same manner.

Example 61Emulsifiable Concentrate

(1,1'-Biphenyl-4-yl)dimethyl(1H-imidazol-1-ylmethyl)-  
silane 30%

- 5       blend of oil soluble sulfonates  
          and polyoxyethylene ethers 4%  
          xylene 66%

The ingredients are combined and stirred with  
gentle warming to speed solution. A fine screen  
10 filter is included in packaging operation to insure  
the absence of any extraneous undissolved material in  
the product.

Example 62Emulsifiable Concentrate

- 15 (1,1'-Biphenyl-4-yl)dimethyl(1H-imidazol-1-ylmethyl)-  
    silane 20%  
        chlorobenzene 74%  
        sorbitan monostearate and poly-  
          oxyethylene condensates thereof 6%

20       The ingredients are combined and stirred to  
produce a solution which can be emulsified in water  
for application.

Example 63Aqueous Suspension

- 25 (1,1'-Biphenyl-4-yl)dimethyl(1H-imidazol-1-ylmethyl)-  
    silane 25%  
        hydrated attapulgite 3%  
        crude calcium ligninsulfonate 10%  
        sodium dihydrogen phosphate 0.5%  
30       water 61.5%

The ingredients are ground together in a ball or  
roller mill until the solid particles have been  
reduced to diameters under 10 microns.

Example 64High Strength Concentrate

(1,1'-Biphenyl-4-yl)dimethyl(1H-imidazol-1-ylmethyl)-  
silane 98.5%

5 silica aerogel 0.5%  
synthetic amorphous fine silica 1.0%

The ingredients are blended and ground in a hammer-mill to produce a high strength concentrate essentially all passing a U.S.S. No. 50 sieve (0.3 mm  
10 openings). This material may then be formulated in a variety of ways.

Example 65Granule

wettable powder of example 60 15%  
15 gypsum 69%  
potassium sulfate 16%

The ingredients are blended in a rotating mixer and water sprayed on to accomplish granulation. When most of the material has reached the desired range of  
20 1.0 to 0.42 mm. (U.S.S. # 18 to 40 sieves), the granules are removed, dried, and screened. Oversize material is crushed to produce additional material in the desired range. These granules contain active ingredient.

Example 66Dust

high strength concentrate from  
Example 64 25.4%  
pyrophyllite, powdered 74.6%  
30 The ingredients are thoroughly blended and packaged for use.

Example 67Emulsifiable Concentrate

4-Chlorophenyl(methyl)phenyl(1H-imidazol-1-yl-  
methyl)silane 20%

5 chlorobenzene 74%

sorbitan monostearate and poly-  
oxyethylene condensates thereof 6%

The ingredients are combined and stirred to  
produce a solution which can be emulsified in water  
10 for application.

15

20

25

30

35



Utility

The compounds of this invention are useful as plant disease control agents. They are effective in controlling a broad spectrum of plant diseases, particularly foliar pathogens of ornamental, vegetable, field, cereal and fruit crops, such as, Puccinia recondita, Erysiphe cichoracearum, Erysiphe graminis, Venturia inaequalis, Helminthosporium maydis, Cercospora arachidicola, Uromyces phaseoli and Monilinia fructicola, Rhizoctonia solani, Pyricularia oryzae, Phytophthora infestans and other Phytophthora species. They also control seed pathogens such as Pythium aphanadermatum.

Disease control is ordinarily accomplished by applying an effective amount of the compound either pre- or post-infection to the portion of the plant to be protected, such as the roots, stems, foliage, fruit, seeds, tubers or bulbs, or to the media (soil or sand) in which the plants to be protected are growing. The compound may also be applied to the seed from which the plants to be protected are to be grown.

Rates of application for these compounds can be influenced by many factors of the environment and should be determined under actual use conditions. Foliage can normally be protected when treated at a rate of from less than 1 to 500 ppm of active ingredient. Plants growing in soil treated at a concentration from 0.1 to about 20 kg/ha can be protected from disease. Seed and seedlings can normally be protected when seed is treated at a rate of from 0.06 to about 3 grams per kilogram of seed.

The compounds of this invention can be mixed with fungicides, bactericides, acaricides, nematocides, insecticides, or other biologically active compounds in order to achieve desired results with a minimum expenditure of time, effort and material. Amounts of these biologically active materials added for each part by weight of the composition of this invention may vary from 0.05 to 25 parts by weight. Suitable agents of this type are well-known to those skilled in the art. Some are listed below:

Fungicides:

- methyl 2-benzimidazolecarbamate (carbendazim)
- tetramethylthiuram disulfide (thiuram)
- n-dodecylguanidine acetate (dodine)
- 15 manganese ethylenebisdithiocarbamate (maneb)
- 1,4-dichloro-2,5-dimethoxybenzene (chloroneb)
- methyl 1-(butylcarbamoyl)-2-benzimidazolecarbamate (benomyl)
- 2-cyano-N-ethylcarbamoyl-2-methoxyiminoacetamide (cymoxanil)
- 20 N-trichloromethylthiotetrahydrophthalimide (captan)
- N-trichloromethylthiophthalimide (folpet)
- dimethyl 4,4'-(o-phenylene)bis(3-thioallophanate) (thiophanate-methyl)
- 25 2-(thiazol-4-yl)benzimidazole (thiabendazole)
- aluminum tris(O-ethyl phosphonate) ("Aliette")
- tetrachloroisophthalonitrile (chlorothalonil)
- 2,6-dichloro-4-nitroaniline (dichloran)
- N-(2,6-dimethylphenyl)-N-(methoxyacetyl)alanine methyl ester (metalaxyl)
- 30 cis-N-[(1,1,2,2-tetrachloroethyl)thio]cyclohex-4-ene-1,2-dicarbioximide (captafol)
- 3-(3,5-dichlorophenyl)-N-(1-methylethyl)-2,4-dioxo-1-imidazolidine carboxamide (iprodione)
- 35 3-(3,5-dichlorophenyl)-5-ethenyl-5-methyl-2,4-oxazolidinedione (vinclozolin)

kasugamycin

O-ethyl-S,S-diphenylphosphorodithioate (edifenphos)

Bactericides:

tribasic copper sulfate

5 streptomycin sulfate

oxytetracycline

Acaricides:

senecioic acid, ester with 2-sec-butyl-4,6-dinitro-phenol (binapacryl)

10 6-methyl-1,3-dithiolo[2,3-8]quinonolin-2-one  
(oxythioquinox)

2,2,2-trichloro-1,1-bis(4-chlorophenyl)ethanol  
(dicofol)

bis(pentachloro-2,4-cyclopentadien-1-yl) (dienochlor)

15 tricyclohexyltin hydroxide (cyhexatin)

hexakis(2-methyl-2-phenylpropyl)distannoxane (fenbutin  
oxide)

Nematicides:

2-[diethoxyphosphinylimino]-1,3-dithietane (fosthietan)

20 S-methyl-1-(dimethylcarbamoyl)-N-(methylcarbamoyloxy)-  
thioformimidate (oxamyl)

S-methyl-1-carbamoyl-N-(methylcarbamoyloxy)thioformi-  
midate

25 N-isopropylphosphoramidic acid, O-ethyl-O'-[4-(methyl-  
thio)-m-tolyl]diester (fenamiphos)

Insecticides:

3-hydroxy-N-methylcrotonamide(dimethylphosphate)ester  
(monocrotophos)

30 methylcarbamic acid, ester with 2,3-dihydro-2,2-di-  
methyl-7-benzofuranol (carbofuran)

O-[2,4,5-trichloro- $\alpha$ -(chloromethyl)benzyl]phosphoric  
acid, O',O'-dimethyl ester (tetrachlorvinphos)

2-mercaptosuccinic acid, diethyl ester, S-ester with  
thionophosphoric acid, dimethyl ester (malathion)

35 phosphorothioic acid, O,O-dimethyl, O-p-nitrophenyl  
ester (methyl parathion)

- methylcarbamic acid, ester with  $\alpha$ -naphthol (carbaryl)  
methyl N-[[[(methylamino)carbonyl]oxy]ethanimidothioate  
(methomyl)  
N'-(4-chloro-o-tolyl)-N,N-dimethylformamidine  
5 (chlordimeform)  
O,O-diethyl-O-(2-isopropyl-4-methyl-6-pyrimidyl)phosphorothioate (diazinon)  
octachlorocamphene (toxaphene)  
O-ethyl O-p-nitrophenyl phenylphosphonothioate (EPN)  
10 cyano(3-phenoxyphenyl)-methyl 4-chloro- $\alpha$ -(1-methyl-ethyl)benzeneacetate (fenvalerate)  
(3-phenoxyphenyl)methyl (+)-cis,trans-3-(2,2-dichloro-ethenyl)-2,2-dimethylcyclopropanecarboxylate  
(permethrin)  
15 dimethyl N,N'-[thiobis](N-methylimino)carbonyloxy]]-bis[ethanimidothioate] (thiodicarb)  
phosphorothiolothionic acid, O-ethyl-O-[4-(methylthio)-phenyl]-S-n-propyl ester (sulprofos)  
 $\alpha$ -cyano-3-phenoxybenzyl 3-(2,2-dichlorovinyl)-2,2-  
20 dimethylcyclopropane carboxylate (cypermethrin)  
cyano(3-phenoxyphenyl)methyl 4-(difluoromethoxy)- $\alpha$ -(methylethyl)benzeneacetate ("Payoff")  
O,O-diethyl-O-(3,5,6-trichloro-2-pyridyl)phosphorothioate (chlorpyrifos)  
25 O,O-dimethyl-S-[(4-oxo-1,2,3-benzotriazin-3-(4H)-yl)-methyl]phosphorodithioate (azinphos-methyl)  
5,6-dimethyl-2-dimethylamino-4-pyrimidinyl dimethyl carbamate ("Pirimor")  
S-(N-formyl-N-methylcarbamoylethyl)-O,O-dimethyl  
30 phosphorodithioate (formothion)  
S-2-(ethylthioethyl)-O,O-dimethyl phosphorothioate (demeton-S-methyl)  
 $\alpha$ -cyano-3-phenoxybenzyl cis-3-(2,2-dibromovinyl)-2,2-dimethylcyclopropane carboxylate (deltamethrin)  
35 cyano(3-phenoxyphenyl)methyl ester of N-(2-chloro-4-trifluoromethylphenyl)alanine ("Mavrik")

This invention is further illustrated by the following examples.

#### Example 68

5 Compounds of this invention were dissolved in acetone in an amount equal to 6% of the final volume and then suspended at a concentration of 100 ppm in purified water containing 250 ppm of the surfactant  
10 TREM 014 (polyhydric alcohol esters). These suspensions were sprayed to the point of run-off on wheat seedlings. The following day, the plants were inoculated with a spore suspension of Puccinia recondita  
var. tritici, causal agent of wheat leaf rust, and incubated in a saturated humidity chamber at 20° for  
15 24 hours and then in a growth room for an additional 7 days, when disease ratings were made. Percent disease control is shown in the following table. Treated plants had few or no rust pustules while the untreated plants had numerous rust pustules on each leaf.

20

Table 1

	<u>Compound</u>	<u>% Control Wheat Rust</u>
25	(Dimethyl)phenyl(1,2,4-triazol-1-ylmethyl)silane	90
	(4-Bromophenyl)dimethyl(1H-1,2,4-triazol-1-ylmethyl)silane	80
	(1,1'-8iphenyl-4-yl)dimethyl(1H-1,2,4-triazol-1-ylmethyl)silane	100
30	(4-Chlorophenyl)dimethyl(1H-1,2,4-triazol-1-ylmethyl)silane	100
	Butyl(4-chlorophenyl)methyl(1H-1,2,4-triazol-1-ylmethyl)silane	80
35	(3,4-Dichlorophenyl)dimethyl(1H-1,2,4-triazol-1-ylmethyl)silane	60

Table 1 (continued)

	<u>Compound</u>	<u>% Control Wheat Rust</u>
5	(2,4-Dichlorophenyl)dimethyl(1H-1,2,4-triazol-1-ylmethyl)silane	90
	bis(4-Chlorophenyl)(methyl)(1H-1,2,4-triazol-1-ylmethyl)silane	90
	Dimethyl(4-fluorophenyl)(1H-1,2,4-triazol-1-ylmethyl)silane	100
10	[4-(1,1-Dimethylethyl)phenyl]dimethyl(1H-1,2,4-triazol-1-ylmethyl)silane	80 <sup>A</sup>
	Butyl(2,4-dichlorophenyl)methyl(1H-1,2,4-triazol-1-ylmethyl)silane	100
15	bis(2,4-Dichlorophenyl)(methyl)(1H-1,2,4-triazol-1-ylmethyl)silane	100
	(2,4-Dichlorophenyl)methyl(phenyl)-(1H-1,2,4-triazol-1-ylmethyl)silane	100
20	(4-Chlorophenyl)methyl(phenyl)(1H-1,2,4-triazol-1-ylmethyl)silane	100
	(4-Fluorophenyl)methyl(phenyl)(1H-1,2,4-triazol-1-ylmethyl)silane	90
	Dodecyl(dimethyl)(1H-1,2,4-triazol-1-ylmethyl)silane	100 <sup>A</sup>
25	[4-(4-Chlorophenoxy)phenyl]dimethyl(1H-1,2,4-triazol-1-ylmethyl)silane	90
	(3,5-Dichlorophenyl)dimethyl(1H-1,2,4-triazol-1-ylmethyl)silane	80
30	(1,1'-Biphenyl-4-yl)butyl(methyl)-(1H-1,2,4-triazol-1-ylmethyl)silane	90
	bis(1,1'-Biphenyl-4-yl)(methyl)(1H-1,2,4-triazol-1-ylmethyl)silane	80
	(1,1'-Biphenyl-4-yl)methyl(phenyl)-(1H-1,2,4-triazol-1-ylmethyl)silane	100
35	(1,1'-Biphenyl-3-yl)dimethyl(1H-1,2,4-triazol-1-ylmethyl)silane	80

Table 1 (continued)

	<u>Compound</u>	<u>% Control Wheat Rust</u>
5	2-Chlorophenyl(methyl)phenyl(1H-1,2,4-triazol-1-ylmethyl)silane	80
	[bis(2-Chlorophenyl)]methyl(1H-1,2,4-triazol-1-ylmethyl)silane	100
10	(1,1'-Biphenyl-4-yl)dimethyl(1H-1,2,4-triazol-1-ylmethyl)silane, 4-dodecylbenzenesulfonic acid salt	100
	(1,1'-Biphenyl-4-yl)dimethyl(1H-1,2,4-triazol-1-ylmethyl)silane, 1:1 complex with zinc (II) chloride	100
15	(1,1'-Biphenyl-4-yl)dimethyl(1H-1,2,4-triazol-1-ylmethyl)silane, 1:1 complex with manganous sulfate	90
	2-Chlorophenyl(4-chlorophenyl)methyl(1H-1,2,4-triazol-1-ylmethyl)silane	100
20	[bis(2-Fluorophenyl)]methyl(1H-1,2,4-triazol-1-ylmethyl)silane, 1:1 complex with cuprous chloride	90
	[bis(2-Fluorophenyl)]methyl(1H-1,2,4-triazol-1-ylmethyl)silane, 2:1 complex with cupric chloride	100
25	(1,1'-Biphenyl-4-yl)dimethyl(1H-imidazol-1-ylmethyl)silane	100
	(4-Chlorophenyl)(1H-imidazol-1-ylmethyl)dimethylsilane	50
	Butyl(4-chlorophenyl)(1H-imidazol-1-ylmethyl)methylsilane	90
30	(1H-Imidazol-1-ylmethyl)dimethyl(4-phenoxyphenyl)silane	60
	Dimethyl(1H-imidazol-1-ylmethyl)-(4-methoxyphenyl)silane	60
35	(2,4-Dichlorophenyl)dimethyl(1H-imidazol-1-ylmethyl)silane	90

Table 1 (continued)

	<u>Compound</u>	<u>% Control Wheat Rust</u>
	bis(4-Fluorophenyl)(1H-imidazol-1-ylmethyl)methylsilane	100
5	Dimethyl(4-fluorophenyl)(1H-imidazol-1-ylmethyl)silane	80
	Dimethyl(1H-imidazol-1-ylmethyl)-(4-trifluoromethylphenyl)silane	100A
10	Butyl(2,4-dichlorophenyl)(1H-imidazol-1-ylmethyl)methylsilane	100
	bis(2,4-Dichlorophenyl)(1H-imidazol-1-ylmethyl)methylsilane	100
	2,4-Dichlorophenyl(1H-imidazol-1-ylmethyl)methyl(phenyl)silane	90
15	4-Chlorophenyl(1H-imidazol-1-ylmethyl)methyl(phenyl)silane	100
	Dodecyl(dimethyl)(1H-imidazol-1-ylmethyl)silane	80A
20	[4-(4-Chlorophenoxy)phenyl]dimethyl(1H-imidazol-1-ylmethyl)silane	90
	Butyl(1H-imidazol-1-ylmethyl)-methyl(phenyl)silane	90
	(1,1'-Biphenyl-4-yl)butyl(1H-imidazol-1-ylmethyl)methylsilane	100
25	(1,1'-Biphenyl-4-yl)(1H-imidazol-1-ylmethyl)methyl(phenyl)silane	100
	(1,1'-Biphenyl-3-yl)dimethyl(1H-imidazol-1-ylmethyl)silane	90
30	(4-Bromophenyl)(1H-imidazol-1-ylmethyl)methyl(phenyl)silane	90
	(1,1'-Biphenyl-4-yl)dimethyl(1H-imidazol-1-ylmethyl)silane, 1:1 complex with cuprous chloride	100
35	(2-Chlorophenyl)(4-chlorophenyl)(1H-imidazol-1-ylmethyl)methylsilane	100



0068813

122

Table 1 (continued)

<u>Compound</u>	<u>% Control Wheat Rust</u>
-----------------	-----------------------------

(2-Chlorophenyl)(dimethyl)(1H-imidazol-1-ylmethyl)silane	80
--	----

5

A Compound applied at a concentration of 200 ppm.

10

15

20

25

30

35

Example 69

Compounds of this invention were dissolved in acetone in an amount equal to 6% of the final volume and then suspended at a concentration of 100 ppm in  
5 purified water containing 250 ppm of the surfactant TREM Ol4 (polyhydric alcohol esters). These suspensions were sprayed to the point of run-off on cucumber seedlings. The following day, the plants were inoculated with a spore suspension of the fungus Erysiphe  
10 cichoracearum, causal agent of cucumber powdery mildew, and incubated in a growth room for 7 days. Disease ratings were then made. Percent disease control is shown in the following table. Treated plants had little or no powdery mildew in contrast to un-  
15 treated plants which were covered with powdery mildew. Phytotoxicity in the form of growth reduction or hormonal effects was observed on some of the plants in association with disease control.

20

Table 2

	<u>Compound</u>	<u>% Control Cucumber Powdery Mildew</u>
25	(Dimethyl)phenyl(1,2,4-triazol-1-ylmethyl)silane	100
	Ethyl(dimethyl(1H-1,2,4-triazol-1-ylmethyl)silane	100
	Butyl(dimethyl(1H-1,2,4-triazol-1-ylmethyl)silane	100
30	Dimethyl(4-methylphenyl)(1H-1,2,4-triazol-1-ylmethyl)silane	100GA
	(4-Bromophenyl)dimethyl(1H-1,2,4-triazol-1-ylmethyl)silane	100G

35

Table 2 (continued)

	<u>Compound</u>	<u>% Control Cucumber Powdery Mildew</u>
5	(1,1'-Biphenyl-4-yl)dimethyl(1H-1,2,4-triazol-1-ylmethyl)silane	100
	(4-Chlorophenyl)dimethyl(1H-1,2,4-triazol-1-ylmethyl)silane	100
10	Butyl(4-chlorophenyl)methyl(1H-1,2,4-triazol-1-ylmethyl)silane	100G
	Dimethyl(1-naphthalenyl)(1H-1,2,4-triazol-1-ylmethyl)silane	100
	(3,4-Dichlorophenyl)dimethyl(1H-1,2,4-triazol-1-ylmethyl)silane	100
15	Dimethyl(4-phenoxyphenyl)(1H-1,2,4-triazol-1-ylmethyl)silane	70
	Dimethyl(4-methoxyphenyl)(1H-1,2,4-triazol-1-ylmethyl)silane	100
20	(2,4-Dichlorophenyl)dimethyl(1H-1,2,4-triazol-1-ylmethyl)silane	100H <sup>B</sup>
	bis(4-Chlorophenyl)(methyl)(1H-1,2,4-triazol-1-ylmethyl)silane	100
	(1H-1,2,4-Triazol-1-ylmethyl)triphenylsilane	100
25	Methyldiphenyl(1H-1,2,4-triazol-1-ylmethyl)silane	100G
	(1,1'-Biphenyl-4-yl)dimethyl(4H-1,2,4-triazol-4-ylmethyl)silane	90
30	bis(4-Fluorophenyl)(methyl)(1H-1,2,4-triazol-1-ylmethyl)silane	100G
	Dimethyl(4-fluorophenyl)(1H-1,2,4-triazol-1-ylmethyl)silane	100G
	Dimethyl(4-methylthiophenyl)(1H-1,2,4-triazol-1-ylmethyl)silane	100

Table 2 (continued)

	<u>Compound</u>	<u>% Control Cucumber Powdery Mildew</u>
5	Dimethyl(1H-1,2,4-triazol-1-yl-methyl)(4-trifluoromethylphenyl)-silane	100G
	Dimethyl(1H-1,2,4-triazol-1-yl-methyl)(3-trifluoromethylphenyl)-silane	100
10	Dimethyl(1H-1,2,4-triazol-1-yl-methyl)(2-trifluoromethylphenyl)-silane	100
	(2-Methoxyphenyl)dimethyl(1H-1,2,4-triazol-1-ylmethyl)silane	100G
15	Butyl(2,4-dichlorophenyl)methyl(1H-1,2,4-triazol-1-ylmethyl)silane	100G
	bis(2,4-Dichlorophenyl)(methyl)(1H-1,2,4-triazol-1-ylmethyl)silane	100G
20	(2,4-Dichlorophenyl)methyl(phenyl)-(1H-1,2,4-triazol-1-ylmethyl)silane	100G
	(4-Chlorophenyl)methyl(phenyl)(1H-1,2,4-triazol-1-ylmethyl)silane	100G
	(4-Fluorophenyl)methyl(phenyl)(1H-1,2,4-triazol-1-ylmethyl)silane	100
25	Butyl(methyl)phenyl(1H-1,2,4-triazol-1-ylmethyl)silane	100
	(2,3-Dimethoxyphenyl)dimethyl(1H-1,2,4-triazol-1-ylmethyl)silane	100G
30	(2,6-Dimethoxyphenyl)dimethyl(1H-1,2,4-triazol-1-ylmethyl)silane	100G
	Dodecyl(dimethyl)(1H-1,2,4-triazol-1-ylmethyl)silane	60C
	(2-Chlorophenyl)dimethyl(1H-1,2,4-triazol-1-ylmethyl)silane	100G
35	[4-(4-Chlorophenoxy)phenyl]dimethyl-(1H-1,2,4-triazol-1-ylmethyl)silane	80

Table 2 (continued)

	<u>Compound</u>	<u>% Control Cucumber Powdery Mildew</u>
5	(1,1'-Biphenyl-4-yl)butyl(methyl)- (1H-1,2,4-triazol-1-ylmethyl)silane	100
	Butyl(4-fluorophenyl)methyl(1H-1,2,4- triazol-1-ylmethyl)silane	100
10	bis(1,1'-Biphenyl-4-yl)(methyl)(1H- 1,2,4-triazol-1-ylmethyl)silane	100
	(1,1'-Biphenyl-4-yl)methyl(phenyl)- (1H-1,2,4-triazol-1-ylmethyl)silane	100
	(1,1-Dimethylethoxy)methyl(phenyl)- (1H-1,2,4-triazol-1-ylmethyl)silane	100
15	Methyl(phenyl)(2-propoxy)(1H-1,2,4- triazol-1-ylmethyl)silane	100
	(1,1'-Biphenyl-2-yl)dimethyl(1H-1,2,4- triazol-1-ylmethyl)silane	90
20	2-Chlorophenyl(methyl)phenyl(1H-1,2,4- triazol-1-ylmethyl)silane	100
	4-Bromophenyl(methyl)phenyl(1H-1,2,4- triazol-1-ylmethyl)silane	100
	[bis(2-Chlorophenyl)]methyl(1H-1,2,4- triazol-1-ylmethyl)silane	100
25	Cyclohexyl(dimethyl)(1H-1,2,4-triazol- 1-ylmethyl)silane	100G
	[bis(4-Bromophenyl)]methyl(1H-1,2,4- triazol-1-ylmethyl)silane	80G
30	(1,1'-Biphenyl-4-yl)dimethyl(1H-1,2,4- triazol-1-ylmethyl)silane, 4-dodecyl- benzenesulfonic acid salt	100
	(1,1'-Biphenyl-4-yl)dimethyl(1H-1,2,4- triazol-1-ylmethyl)silane, 1:1 com- plex with cuprous chloride	100
35	(1,1'-Biphenyl-4-yl)dimethyl(1H-1,2,4- triazol-1-ylmethyl)silane, 1:1 com- plex with zinc (II) chloride	80

Table 2 (continued)

	<u>Compound</u>	<u>% Control Cucumber Powdery Mildew</u>
5	(1,1'-Biphenyl-4-yl)dimethyl(1H-1,2,4-triazol-1-ylmethyl)silane, 1:1 complex with manganous sulfate	90
	2-Chlorophenyl(4-chlorophenyl)methyl-(1H-1,2,4-triazol-1-ylmethyl)silane	100
10	Phenyl[bis(2-propoxy)](1H-1,2,4-triazol-1-ylmethyl)silane	100
	[bis(2-Fluorophenyl)]methyl(1H-1,2,4-triazol-1-ylmethyl)silane, 1:1 complex with cuprous chloride	100
15	[bis(2-Fluorophenyl)]methyl(1H-1,2,4-triazol-1-ylmethyl)silane, 2:1 complex with cupric chloride	100
	Dimethyl(1H-imidazol-1-ylmethyl)-phenylsilane	100
20	Ethyl(1H-imidazol-1-ylmethyl)-dimethylsilane	100
	Butyl(1H-imidazol-1-ylmethyl)-dimethylsilane	100
	(1H-Imidazol-1-ylmethyl)dimethyl-(4-methylphenyl)silane	100GA
25	(4-Bromophenyl)(1H-imidazol-1-ylmethyl)dimethylsilane	100
	(1,1'-Biphenyl-4-yl)dimethyl(1H-imidazol-1-ylmethyl)silane	100
30	(4-Chlorophenyl)(1H-imidazol-1-ylmethyl)dimethylsilane	100
	Butyl(4-chlorophenyl)(1H-imidazol-1-ylmethyl)methylsilane	100G
	(1H-Imidazol-1-ylmethyl)dimethyl-(1-naphthalenyl)silane	100
35		

Table 2 (continued)

	<u>Compound</u>	<u>% Control Cucumber Powdery Mildew</u>
5	(3,4-Dichlorophenyl)(1H-imidazol-1-ylmethyl)dimethylsilane	100
	(1H-Imidazol-1-ylmethyl)dimethyl-(4-phenoxyphenyl)silane	100
10	Dimethyl(1H-imidazol-1-ylmethyl)-(4-methoxyphenyl)silane	100
	(2,4-Dichlorophenyl)dimethyl(1H-imidazol-1-ylmethyl)silane	100H <sup>B</sup>
	bis(4-Chlorophenyl)(1H-imidazol-1-ylmethyl)methylsilane	100
15	(1H-Imidazol-1-ylmethyl)triphenylsilane	100
	Diphenyl(1H-imidazol-1-ylmethyl)methylsilane	100
20	bis(4-Fluorophenyl)(1H-imidazol-1-ylmethyl)methylsilane	100
	Dimethyl(4-fluorophenyl)(1H-imidazol-1-ylmethyl)silane	100G
	Dimethyl(1H-imidazol-1-ylmethyl)-(4-methylthiophenyl)silane	100
25	Dimethyl(1H-imidazol-1-ylmethyl)-(4-trifluoromethylphenyl)silane	100
	Dimethyl(1H-imidazol-1-ylmethyl)-(3-trifluoromethylphenyl)silane	80
30	[4-(1,1-Dimethylethyl)phenyl](1H-imidazol-1-ylmethyl)dimethylsilane	80
	(1H-Imidazol-1-ylmethyl)dimethyl-(2-trifluoromethylphenyl)silane	100G
	Butyl(2,4-dichlorophenyl)(1H-imidazol-1-ylmethyl)methylsilane	100G
35		

Table 2 (continued)

	<u>Compound</u>	<u>% Control Cucumber Powdery Mildew</u>
5	bis(2,4-Dichlorophenyl)(1H-imidazol-1-ylmethyl)methylsilane	100
	(2,4-Dichlorophenyl)(1H-imidazol-1-ylmethyl)methyl(phenyl)silane	100
10	(4-Chlorophenyl)(1H-imidazol-1-ylmethyl)methyl(phenyl)silane	100
	(4-Fluorophenyl)(1H-imidazol-1-ylmethyl)methyl(phenyl)silane	100
	(1H-Imidazol-1-ylmethyl)(2-methoxyphenyl)dimethylsilane	100G
15	(2,3-Dimethoxyphenyl)(1H-imidazol-1-ylmethyl)dimethylsilane	100
	Dodecyl(dimethyl)(1H-imidazol-1-ylmethyl)silane	55
20	(2-Chlorophenyl)(1H-imidazol-1-ylmethyl)dimethylsilane	100
	[4-(4-Chlorophenoxy)phenyl]dimethyl-(1H-imidazol-1-ylmethyl)silane	100
	Butyl(1H-imidazol-1-ylmethyl)-methyl(phenyl)silane	100
25	(1,1'-Biphenyl-4-yl)butyl(1H-imidazol-1-ylmethyl)methylsilane	100
	Butyl(4-fluorophenyl)(1H-imidazol-1-ylmethyl)methylsilane	100
30	Dibutyl(1H-imidazol-1-ylmethyl)-methylsilane	100
	(1,1'-Biphenyl-4-yl)(1H-imidazol-1-ylmethyl)methyl(phenyl)silane	100
	(1,1-Dimethylethoxy)(1H-imidazol-1-ylmethyl)methyl(phenyl)silane	100



Table 2 (continued)

	<u>Compound</u>	<u>% Control Cucumber Powdery Mildew</u>
5	(1H-Imidazol-1-ylmethyl)methyl- (phenyl)(2-propoxy)silane	90
	(1H-Imidazol-1-ylmethyl)[bis(4- methoxyphenyl)]methylsilane	50
10	(1,1'-Biphenyl-2-yl)dimethyl(1H- imidazol-1-ylmethyl)silane	50
	(2-Chlorophenyl)(1H-imidazol-1-yl- methyl)methyl(phenyl)silane	100
	(4-Bromophenyl)(1H-imidazol-1-yl- methyl)methyl(phenyl)silane	100
15	[bis(2-Chlorophenyl)](1H-imidazol- 1-ylmethyl)methylsilane	100
	Cyclohexyl(dimethyl(1H-imidazol-1- ylmethyl)silane	100G
20	[bis(4-Bromophenyl)](1H-imidazol-1- ylmethyl)methylsilane	100
	(1,1'-Biphenyl-4-yl)dimethyl(1H- imidazol-1-ylmethyl)silane, 1:1 complex with cuprous chloride	100
25	(2-Chlorophenyl)(4-chlorophenyl)(1H- imidazol-1-ylmethyl)methylsilane	100
	(2-Chlorophenyl)(dimethyl)(1H-im- idazol-1-ylmethyl)silane	80

AG = growth reduction; and  
 30 BH = hormonal effects.

Example 70

Compounds of this invention were dissolved in acetone in an amount equal to 6% of the final volume and then suspended at a concentration of 100 ppm in purified water containing 250 ppm of the surfactant TREM 014 (polyhydric alcohol esters). These suspensions were sprayed to the point of run-off on barley seedlings. The following day, the plants were inoculated with a spore suspension of the fungus Erysiphe graminis, causal agent of barley powdery mildew, and incubated in a growth room for 7 days. Disease ratings were then made. Percent disease control is shown in the following table. Treated plants had little or no powdery mildew in contrast to untreated plants which were covered with powdery mildew.

Table 3

	<u>Compound</u>	<u>% Control Barley Powdery Mildew</u>
20	Butyl(4-chlorophenyl)methyl(1H-1,2,4-triazol-1-ylmethyl)silane	90
	(3,4-Dichlorophenyl)dimethyl(1H-1,2,4-triazol-1-ylmethyl)silane	100
25	Dimethyl(4-methoxyphenyl)(1H-1,2,4-triazol-1-ylmethyl)silane	100
	(2,4-Dichlorophenyl)dimethyl(1H-1,2,4-triazol-1-ylmethyl)silane	100
	bis(4-Chlorophenyl)(methyl)(1H-1,2,4-triazol-1-ylmethyl)silane	100
30	(1H-1,2,4-Triazol-1-ylmethyl)triphenylsilane	100
	Methyldiphenyl(1H-1,2,4-triazol-1-ylmethyl)silane	100
35	Dimethyl(1H-1,2,4-triazol-1-ylmethyl)(2-trifluoromethylphenyl)silane	100

Table 3 (continued)

	<u>Compound</u>	<u>% Control Barley Powdery Mildew</u>
5	Dodecyl(dimethyl)(1H-1,2,4-triazol-1-ylmethyl)silane	100A
	Butyl(4-chlorophenyl)(1H-imidazol-1-ylmethyl)methylsilane	100
10	(3,4-Dichlorophenyl)(1H-imidazol-1-ylmethyl)dimethylsilane	80
	Dimethyl(1H-imidazol-1-ylmethyl)-(4-methoxyphenyl)silane	100
	(2,4-Dichlorophenyl)dimethyl(1H-imidazol-1-ylmethyl)silane	100
15	bis(4-Chlorophenyl)(1H-imidazol-1-ylmethyl)methylsilane	100
	Diphenyl(1H-imidazol-1-ylmethyl)-methylsilane	100
20	Dimethyl(1H-imidazol-1-ylmethyl)-(4-trifluoromethylphenyl)silane	100
	Dodecyl(dimethyl)(1H-imidazol-1-ylmethyl)silane	100A

A Compound applied at a concentration of 200 ppm.

25

30

35

Example 71

Compounds of this invention were dissolved in acetone in an amount equal to 6% of the final volume and then suspended at a concentration of 100 ppm in  
 5 purified water containing 250 ppm of the surfactant TREM 014 (polyhydric alcohol esters). These suspensions were sprayed to the point of run-off on apple seedlings. The following day, the plants were inoculated with a spore suspension of the fungus Venturia  
 10 inaequalis, causal agent of apple scab, and incubated in a saturated humidity chamber at 20° for 24 hours and then in a growth room for an additional 10-12 days. Disease ratings were then made and recorded as shown in the following table. Treated plants had  
 15 fewer apple scab lesions when compared to untreated plants which were covered with scab lesions. Phytotoxicity expressed as growth reduction was observed on some of the plants in association with disease control.

20

Table 4

	<u>Compound</u>	<u>% Control Apple Scab</u>
25	Dimethyl(4-methylphenyl)(1H-1,2,4-triazol-1-ylmethyl)silane	50G <sup>A</sup>
	(4-Bromophenyl)dimethyl(1H-1,2,4-triazol-1-ylmethyl)silane	90G
	(1,1'-Biphenyl-4-yl)dimethyl(1H-1,2,4-triazol-1-ylmethyl)silane	100
30	(4-Chlorophenyl)dimethyl(1H-1,2,4-triazol-1-ylmethyl)silane	100
	Butyl(4-chlorophenyl)methyl(1H-1,2,4-triazol-1-ylmethyl)silane	100G
35	Dimethyl(1-naphthalenyl)(1H-1,2,4-triazol-1-ylmethyl)silane	50

Table 4 (continued)

	<u>Compound</u>	<u>% Control Apple Scab</u>
5	(3,4-Dichlorophenyl)dimethyl(1H-1,2,4-triazol-1-ylmethyl)silane	80
	Dimethyl(4-phenoxyphenyl)(1H-1,2,4-triazol-1-ylmethyl)silane	100
	Dimethyl(4-methoxyphenyl)(1H-1,2,4-triazol-1-ylmethyl)silane	100
10	(2,4-Dichlorophenyl)dimethyl(1H-1,2,4-triazol-1-ylmethyl)silane	100
	bis(4-Chlorophenyl)(methyl)(1H-1,2,4-triazol-1-ylmethyl)silane	100
15	Methyldiphenyl(1H-1,2,4-triazol-1-ylmethyl)silane	100
	(1,1'-Biphenyl-4-yl)dimethyl(4H-1,2,4-triazol-4-ylmethyl)silane	80
	bis(4-Fluorophenyl)(methyl)(1H-1,2,4-triazol-1-ylmethyl)silane	100
20	Dimethyl(4-fluorophenyl)(1H-1,2,4-triazol-1-ylmethyl)silane	80C <sup>B</sup>
	Dimethyl(4-methylthiophenyl)(1H-1,2,4-triazol-1-ylmethyl)silane	60
25	Dimethyl(1H-1,2,4-triazol-1-ylmethyl)-(2-trifluoromethylphenyl)silane	65GA,C
	(2-Methoxyphenyl)dimethyl(1H-1,2,4-triazol-1-ylmethyl)silane	80
	Butyl(2,4-dichlorophenyl)methyl(1H-1,2,4-triazol-1-ylmethyl)silane	100G
30	bis(2,4-Dichlorophenyl)(methyl)(1H-1,2,4-triazol-1-ylmethyl)silane	100
	(2,4-Dichlorophenyl)methyl(phenyl)-(1H-1,2,4-triazol-1-ylmethyl)silane	100G
35	(4-Chlorophenyl)methyl(phenyl)(1H-1,2,4-triazol-1-ylmethyl)silane	100

Table 4 (continued)

	<u>Compound</u>	<u>% Control Apple Scab</u>
5	(4-Fluorophenyl)methyl(phenyl)(1H-1,2,4-triazol-1-ylmethyl)silane	100
	Butyl(methyl)phenyl(1H-1,2,4-triazol-1-ylmethyl)silane	80
	Dodecyl(dimethyl)(1H-1,2,4-triazol-1-ylmethyl)silane	408C,D
10	(2-Chlorophenyl)dimethyl(1H-1,2,4-triazol-1-ylmethyl)silane	100
	[4-(4-Chlorophenoxy)phenyl]dimethyl(1H-1,2,4-triazol-1-ylmethyl)silane	100
15	(1,1'-Biphenyl-4-yl)butyl(methyl)(1H-1,2,4-triazol-1-ylmethyl)silane	80
	Butyl(4-fluorophenyl)methyl(1H-1,2,4-triazol-1-ylmethyl)silane	100
	(1,1'-Biphenyl-4-yl)methyl(phenyl)(1H-1,2,4-triazol-1-ylmethyl)silane	100
20	(1,1'-Biphenyl-2-yl)dimethyl(1H-1,2,4-triazol-1-ylmethyl)silane	60
	(1,1'-Biphenyl-3-yl)dimethyl(1H-1,2,4-triazol-1-ylmethyl)silane	50
25	2-Chlorophenyl(methyl)phenyl(1H-1,2,4-triazol-1-ylmethyl)silane	90
	4-Bromophenyl(methyl)phenyl(1H-1,2,4-triazol-1-ylmethyl)silane	100
	[bis(2-Chlorophenyl)]methyl(1H-1,2,4-triazol-1-ylmethyl)silane	40
30	[bis(4-Bromophenyl)]methyl(1H-1,2,4-triazol-1-ylmethyl)silane	80
	(1,1'-Biphenyl-4-yl)dimethyl(1H-1,2,4-triazol-1-ylmethyl)silane, 4-dodecylbenzenesulfonic acid salt	100
35		

Table 4 (continued)

	<u>Compound</u>	<u>% Control Apple Scab</u>
5	(1,1'-Biphenyl-4-yl)dimethyl(1H-1,2,4-triazol-1-ylmethyl)silane, 1:1 complex with cuprous chloride	100
	(1,1'-Biphenyl-4-yl)dimethyl(1H-1,2,4-triazol-1-ylmethyl)silane, 1:1 complex with zinc (II) chloride	100
10	(1,1'-Biphenyl-4-yl)dimethyl(1H-1,2,4-triazol-1-ylmethyl)silane, 1:1 complex with manganous sulfate	100
	2-Chlorophenyl(4-chlorophenyl)methyl-(1H-1,2,4-triazol-1-ylmethyl)silane	90
15	2-Chlorophenyl(dimethyl)(1H-1,2,4-triazol-1-ylmethyl)silane	60
	(1,1'-Biphenyl-4-yl)dimethyl(1H-imidazol-1-ylmethyl)silane	80
	Butyl(4-chlorophenyl)(1H-imidazol-1-ylmethyl)methylsilane	90
20	(1H-Imidazol-1-ylmethyl)dimethyl-(1-naphthalenyl)silane	40
	(3,4-Dichlorophenyl)(1H-imidazol-1-ylmethyl)dimethylsilane	80
25	(1H-Imidazol-1-ylmethyl)dimethyl-(4-phenoxyphenyl)silane	100
	(2,4-Dichlorophenyl)dimethyl(1H-imidazol-1-ylmethyl)silane	100
	Diphenyl(1H-imidazol-1-ylmethyl)-methylsilane	50
30	bis(4-Fluorophenyl)(1H-imidazol-1-ylmethyl)methylsilane	100
	Dimethyl(1H-imidazol-1-ylmethyl)-(4-trifluoromethylphenyl)silane	60 <sup>C</sup>
35	[4-(1,1-Dimethylethyl)phenyl](1H-imidazol-1-ylmethyl)dimethylsilane	50

Table 4 (continued)

	<u>Compound</u>	<u>% Control Apple Scab</u>
5	Butyl(2,4-dichlorophenyl)(1H-imidazol-1-ylmethyl)methylsilane	1008
	bis(2,4-Dichlorophenyl)(1H-imidazol-1-ylmethyl)methylsilane	40
10	(2,4-Dichlorophenyl)(1H-imidazol-1-ylmethyl)methyl(phenyl)silane	80
	(4-Chlorophenyl)(1H-imidazol-1-ylmethyl)methyl(phenyl)silane	100
	(4-Fluorophenyl)(1H-imidazol-1-ylmethyl)methyl(phenyl)silane	100
15	(1H-Imidazol-1-ylmethyl)(2-methoxyphenyl)dimethylsilane	60
	(2-Chlorophenyl)(1H-imidazol-1-ylmethyl)dimethylsilane	90
20	Butyl(1H-imidazol-1-ylmethyl)-methyl(phenyl)silane	80
	(1,1'-Biphenyl-4-yl)butyl(1H-imidazol-1-ylmethyl)methylsilane	100
	Butyl(4-fluorophenyl)(1H-imidazol-1-ylmethyl)methylsilane	80
25	Dibutyl(1H-imidazol-1-ylmethyl)-methylsilane	30
	bis(1,1'-Biphenyl-4-yl)(1H-imidazol-1-ylmethyl)methylsilane	50
30	(1H-Imidazol-1-ylmethyl)[bis(4-methoxyphenyl)]methylsilane	50
	(1,1'-Biphenyl-2-yl)dimethyl(1H-imidazol-1-ylmethyl)silane	90
	(1,1'-Biphenyl-3-yl)dimethyl(1H-imidazol-1-ylmethyl)silane	90
35	(2-Chlorophenyl)(1H-imidazol-1-ylmethyl)methyl(phenyl)silane	100



Table 4 (continued)

	<u>Compound</u>	<u>% Control Apple Scab</u>
5	(4-Bromophenyl)(1H-imidazol-1-yl-methyl)methyl(phenyl)silane	30
	[bis(2-Chlorophenyl)](1H-imidazol-1-ylmethyl)methylsilane	60
10	Dimethyl(1H-imidazol-1-ylmethyl)-(4-methylsulfonylphenyl)silane	80
	Cyclohexyl(dimethyl(1H-imidazol-1-ylmethyl)silane	1008
	[bis(4-Bromophenyl)](1H-imidazol-1-ylmethyl)methylsilane	50
15	(1,1'-Biphenyl-4-yl)dimethyl(1H-imidazol-1-ylmethyl)silane, 1:1 complex with cuprous chloride	100
	(2-Chlorophenyl)(4-chlorophenyl)(1H-imidazol-1-ylmethyl)methylsilane	80
20	(1H-Imidazol-1-ylmethyl)phenyl-[bis(2-propoxy)]silane	70
	(2-Chlorophenyl)(dimethyl)(1H-imidazol-1-ylmethyl)silane	60
25	AG = growth reduction. BC = chlorosis. Ccompound applied at a concentration of 400 ppm. DB = burn.	

30

35

Example 72

Compounds of this invention were dissolved in acetone in an amount equal to 6% of the final volume and then suspended at a concentration of 100 ppm in  
 5 purified water containing 250 ppm of the surfactant TREM 014 (polyhydric alcohol esters). These suspensions were sprayed to the point of run-off on corn seedlings. The following day, the plants were inoculated with a spore suspension of Helminthosporium  
 10 maydis, causal agent of southern corn leaf blight, and incubated in a saturated humidity chamber at 20° for 24 hours and then in a growth room for an additional 7 days, when disease ratings were made. Percent disease control is shown in the following  
 15 table. Treated plants had few or no lesions while the untreated plants had numerous lesions on each leaf. Phytotoxicity expressed as growth reduction was observed on some of the plants in association with disease control.

20

Table 5

	<u>Compound</u>	<u>% Control of Southern Corn Leaf Blight</u>
25	(4-Bromophenyl)dimethyl(1H-1,2,4-triazol-1-ylmethyl)silane	90
	(1,1'-Biphenyl-4-yl)dimethyl(1H-1,2,4-triazol-1-ylmethyl)silane	90
30	(3,4-Dichlorophenyl)dimethyl(1H-1,2,4-triazol-1-ylmethyl)silane	90
	Dimethyl(4-methoxyphenyl)(1H-1,2,4-triazol-1-ylmethyl)silane	90
	(2,4-Dichlorophenyl)dimethyl(1H-1,2,4-triazol-1-ylmethyl)silane	90
35	bis(4-Chlorophenyl)(methyl)(1H-1,2,4-triazol-1-ylmethyl)silane	80

Table 5 (continued)

	<u>Compound</u>	<u>% Control of Southern Corn Leaf Blight</u>
5	Methyldiphenyl(1H-1,2,4-triazol-1-ylmethyl)silane	80
	(1,1'-Biphenyl-4-yl)dimethyl(4H-1,2,4-triazol-4-ylmethyl)silane	100
10	bis(4-Fluorophenyl)(methyl)(1H-1,2,4-triazol-1-ylmethyl)silane	100
	Dimethyl(4-fluorophenyl)(1H-1,2,4-triazol-1-ylmethyl)silane	90
	Dimethyl(4-methylthiophenyl)(1H-1,2,4-triazol-1-ylmethyl)silane	80
15	Dimethyl(1H-1,2,4-triazol-1-ylmethyl)(4-trifluoromethylphenyl)-silane	50
	[4-(1,1-Dimethylethyl)phenyl]dimethyl(1H-1,2,4-triazol-1-ylmethyl)silane	60
20	(2-Methoxyphenyl)dimethyl(1H-1,2,4-triazol-1-ylmethyl)silane	70
	Butyl(2,4-dichlorophenyl)methyl(1H-1,2,4-triazol-1-ylmethyl)silane	100
25	bis(2,4-Dichlorophenyl)(methyl)(1H-1,2,4-triazol-1-ylmethyl)silane	80
	(4-Chlorophenyl)methyl(phenyl)(1H-1,2,4-triazol-1-ylmethyl)silane	90
	(4-Fluorophenyl)methyl(phenyl)(1H-1,2,4-triazol-1-ylmethyl)silane	90
30	(2-Chlorophenyl)dimethyl(1H-1,2,4-triazol-1-ylmethyl)silane	100
	[4-(4-Chlorophenoxy)phenyl]dimethyl(1H-1,2,4-triazol-1-ylmethyl)silane	50
35	(3,5-Dichlorophenyl)dimethyl(1H-1,2,4-triazol-1-ylmethyl)silane	40

Table 5 (continued)

	<u>Compound</u>	<u>% Control of Southern Corn Leaf Blight</u>
5	(1,1'-Biphenyl-4-yl)butyl(methyl)- (1H-1,2,4-triazol-1-ylmethyl)silane	50
	(1,1'-Biphenyl-4-yl)methyl(phenyl)- (1H-1,2,4-triazol-1-ylmethyl)silane	90
10	[bis(4-Methoxyphenyl)]methyl(1H-1,2,4- triazol-1-ylmethyl)silane	90
	(1,1'-Biphenyl-2-yl)dimethyl(1H-1,2,4- triazol-1-ylmethyl)silane	90
	(1,1'-Biphenyl-3-yl)dimethyl(1H-1,2,4- triazol-1-ylmethyl)silane	100
15	2-Chlorophenyl(methyl)phenyl(1H-1,2,4- triazol-1-ylmethyl)silane	100
	4-Bromophenyl(methyl)phenyl(1H-1,2,4- triazol-1-ylmethyl)silane	80
20	[bis(2-Chlorophenyl)]methyl(1H-1,2,4- triazol-1-ylmethyl)silane	60
	Cyclohexyl(dimethyl)(1H-1,2,4-triazol- 1-ylmethyl)silane	50
	(1,1'-Biphenyl-4-yl)dimethyl(1H-1,2,4- triazol-1-ylmethyl)silane, 4-dodecyl- benzenesulfonic acid salt	100
25	(1,1'-Biphenyl-4-yl)dimethyl(1H-1,2,4- triazol-1-ylmethyl)silane, 1:1 com- plex with cuprous chloride	100
	(1,1'-Biphenyl-4-yl)dimethyl(1H-1,2,4- triazol-1-ylmethyl)silane, 1:1 com- plex with zinc (II) chloride	90
30	(1,1'-Biphenyl-4-yl)dimethyl(1H-1,2,4- triazol-1-ylmethyl)silane, 1:1 com- plex with manganous sulfate	100
35	2-Chlorophenyl(4-chlorophenyl)methyl- (1H-1,2,4-triazol-1-ylmethyl)silane	60

Table 5 (continued)

	<u>Compound</u>	<u>% Control of Southern Corn Leaf Blight</u>
5	(1,1'-Biphenyl-4-yl)dimethyl(1H-imidazol-1-ylmethyl)silane	90
	Butyl(4-chlorophenyl)(1H-imidazol-1-ylmethyl)methylsilane	50
10	(3,4-Dichlorophenyl)(1H-imidazol-1-ylmethyl)dimethylsilane	70
	(2,4-Dichlorophenyl)dimethyl(1H-imidazol-1-ylmethyl)silane	70
	bis(4-Chlorophenyl)(1H-imidazol-1-ylmethyl)methylsilane	60
15	(1H-Imidazol-1-ylmethyl)triphenylsilane	50
	Diphenyl(1H-imidazol-1-ylmethyl)methylsilane	60
20	bis(4-Fluorophenyl)(1H-imidazol-1-ylmethyl)methylsilane	60
	[4-(1,1-Dimethylethyl)phenyl](1H-imidazol-1-ylmethyl)dimethylsilane	70
	(1H-Imidazol-1-ylmethyl)dimethyl-(2-trifluoromethylphenyl)silane	90
25	Butyl(2,4-dichlorophenyl)(1H-imidazol-1-ylmethyl)methylsilane	80
	bis(2,4-Dichlorophenyl)(1H-imidazol-1-ylmethyl)methylsilane	80
30	(4-Fluorophenyl)(1H-imidazol-1-ylmethyl)methyl(phenyl)silane	80
	(2,6-Dimethoxyphenyl)(dimethyl)(1H-imidazol-1-ylmethyl)silane	50
35	Dibutyl(1H-imidazol-1-ylmethyl)methylsilane	90

Table 5 (continued)

	<u>Compound</u>	<u>% Control of Southern Corn Leaf Blight</u>
5	(1,1'-Biphenyl-4-yl)(1H-imidazol-1-ylmethyl)methyl(phenyl)silane	80
	(1,1'-Biphenyl-3-yl)dimethyl(1H-imidazol-1-ylmethyl)silane	90
10	[bis(2-Chlorophenyl)](1H-imidazol-1-ylmethyl)methylsilane	90
	Cyclohexyl(dimethyl(1H-imidazol-1-ylmethyl)silane	50

15

20

25

30

35

Example 73

Compounds of this invention were dissolved in acetone in an amount equal to 6% of the final volume and then suspended at a concentration of 100 ppm in  
 5 purified water containing 250 ppm of the surfactant TREM 014 (polyhydric alcohol esters). These suspensions were sprayed to the point of run-off on peanut seedlings. The following day, the plants were inoculated with a spore suspension of Cercospora arachi-  
 10 dicola, causal agent of peanut early leafspot, and incubated in a saturated humidity chamber at 27° for 24 hours and then in a growth room for an additional 14 days, when disease ratings were made. The results are shown in the following table. Treated plants had  
 15 few or no leafspots while the untreated plants had numerous leafspots. Phytotoxicity expressed as burn was observed in association with disease control for some treated plants.

20

Table 6

	<u>Compound</u>	<u>% Control Peanut Early Leafspot</u>
25	bis(4-Chlorophenyl)(methyl)(1H-1,2,4-triazol-1-ylmethyl)silane	100
	Methyldiphenyl(1H-1,2,4-triazol-1-ylmethyl)silane	100
	(1,1'-Biphenyl-4-yl)dimethyl(1H-1,2,4-triazol-1-ylmethyl)silane	100
30	(4-Chlorophenyl)dimethyl(1H-1,2,4-triazol-1-ylmethyl)silane	90
	Dimethyl(1-naphthalenyl)(1H-1,2,4-triazol-1-ylmethyl)silane	90
35	(2,4-Dichlorophenyl)dimethyl(1H-1,2,4-triazol-1-ylmethyl)silane	100

Table 6 (continued)

	<u>Compound</u>	<u>% Control Peanut Early Leafspot</u>
5	bis(4-Fluorophenyl)(methyl)(1H-1,2,4-triazol-1-ylmethyl)silane	100
	Dimethyl(4-fluorophenyl)(1H-1,2,4-triazol-1-ylmethyl)silane	50
10	[4-(1,1-Dimethylethyl)phenyl]dimethyl(1H-1,2,4-triazol-1-ylmethyl)silane	35
	Dimethyl(1H-1,2,4-triazol-1-ylmethyl)(2-trifluoromethylphenyl)silane	25B
15	Butyl(2,4-dichlorophenyl)methyl(1H-1,2,4-triazol-1-ylmethyl)silane	100
	bis(2,4-Dichlorophenyl)(methyl)(1H-1,2,4-triazol-1-ylmethyl)silane	100
20	(2,4-Dichlorophenyl)methyl(phenyl)(1H-1,2,4-triazol-1-ylmethyl)silane	100
	(4-Chlorophenyl)methyl(phenyl)(1H-1,2,4-triazol-1-ylmethyl)silane	100
	(4-Fluorophenyl)methyl(phenyl)(1H-1,2,4-triazol-1-ylmethyl)silane	100
25	(2-Chlorophenyl)dimethyl(1H-1,2,4-triazol-1-ylmethyl)silane	30
	(1,1'-Biphenyl-4-yl)butyl(methyl)(1H-1,2,4-triazol-1-ylmethyl)silane	100
30	bis(1,1'-Biphenyl-4-yl)(methyl)(1H-1,2,4-triazol-1-ylmethyl)silane	80
	(1,1'-Biphenyl-4-yl)methyl(phenyl)(1H-1,2,4-triazol-1-ylmethyl)silane	100
	[bis(4-Methoxyphenyl)]methyl(1H-1,2,4-triazol-1-ylmethyl)silane	30
35	(1,1'-Biphenyl-2-yl)dimethyl(1H-1,2,4-triazol-1-ylmethyl)silane	100



Table 6 (continued)

	<u>Compound</u>	<u>% Control Peanut Early Leafspot</u>
5	(1,1'-Biphenyl-3-yl)dimethyl(1H-1,2,4-triazol-1-ylmethyl)silane	90
	2-Chlorophenyl(methyl)phenyl(1H-1,2,4-triazol-1-ylmethyl)silane	100
10	4-Bromophenyl(methyl)phenyl(1H-1,2,4-triazol-1-ylmethyl)silane	100
	[bis(2-Chlorophenyl)]methyl(1H-1,2,4-triazol-1-ylmethyl)silane	100
	[bis(4-Bromophenyl)]methyl(1H-1,2,4-triazol-1-ylmethyl)silane	100
15	(1,1'-Biphenyl-4-yl)dimethyl(1H-1,2,4-triazol-1-ylmethyl)silane, 4-dodecylbenzenesulfonic acid salt	100
	(1,1'-Biphenyl-4-yl)dimethyl(1H-1,2,4-triazol-1-ylmethyl)silane, 1:1 complex with cuprous chloride	100
20	(1,1'-Biphenyl-4-yl)dimethyl(1H-1,2,4-triazol-1-ylmethyl)silane, 1:1 complex with zinc (II) chloride	100
	(1,1'-Biphenyl-4-yl)dimethyl(1H-1,2,4-triazol-1-ylmethyl)silane, 1:1 complex with manganous sulfate	100
25	2-Chlorophenyl(4-chlorophenyl)methyl(1H-1,2,4-triazol-1-ylmethyl)silane	90
	[bis(2-Fluorophenyl)]methyl(1H-1,2,4-triazol-1-ylmethyl)silane, 1:1 complex with cuprous chloride	100
30	[bis(2-Fluorophenyl)]methyl(1H-1,2,4-triazol-1-ylmethyl)silane, 2:1 complex with cupric chloride	100
	(1,1'-Biphenyl-4-yl)dimethyl(1H-imidazol-1-ylmethyl)silane	100
35		

Table 6 (continued)

	<u>Compound</u>	<u>% Control Peanut Early Leafspot</u>
5	(2,4-Dichlorophenyl)dimethyl(1H-imidazol-1-ylmethyl)silane	100
	Diphenyl(1H-imidazol-1-ylmethyl)-methylsilane	50
10	bis(4-Fluorophenyl)(1H-imidazol-1-ylmethyl)methylsilane	100
	Dimethyl(4-fluorophenyl)(1H-imidazol-1-ylmethyl)silane	608A
	Dimethyl(1H-imidazol-1-ylmethyl)-(4-trifluoromethylphenyl)silane	36B
15	Dimethyl(1H-imidazol-1-ylmethyl)-(3-trifluoromethylphenyl)silane	50
	Butyl(2,4-dichlorophenyl)(1H-imidazol-1-ylmethyl)methylsilane	100
20	bis(2,4-Dichlorophenyl)(1H-imidazol-1-ylmethyl)methylsilane	90
	(2,4-Dichlorophenyl)(1H-imidazol-1-ylmethyl)methyl(phenyl)silane	100
	(4-Chlorophenyl)(1H-imidazol-1-ylmethyl)methyl(phenyl)silane	100
25	(4-Fluorophenyl)(1H-imidazol-1-ylmethyl)methyl(phenyl)silane	100
	(2-Chlorophenyl)(1H-imidazol-1-ylmethyl)dimethylsilane	80
30	(1,1'-Biphenyl-4-yl)butyl(1H-imidazol-1-ylmethyl)methylsilane	90
	bis(1,1'-Biphenyl-4-yl)(1H-imidazol-1-ylmethyl)methylsilane	60
35	(1,1'-Biphenyl-4-yl)(1H-imidazol-1-ylmethyl)methyl(phenyl)-silane	80

Table 6 (continued)

	<u>Compound</u>	<u>% Control Pe Early Leafs</u>
5	(1,1'-Biphenyl-2-yl)dimethyl(1H-imidazol-1-ylmethyl)silane	30
	(1,1'-Biphenyl-3-yl)dimethyl(1H-imidazol-1-ylmethyl)silane	80
10	(2-Chlorophenyl)(1H-imidazol-1-ylmethyl)methyl(phenyl)silane	100
	(4-Bromophenyl)(1H-imidazol-1-ylmethyl)methyl(phenyl)silane	90
	[bis(2-Chlorophenyl)](1H-imidazol-1-ylmethyl)methylsilane	100
15	[bis(4-Bromophenyl)](1H-imidazol-1-ylmethyl)methylsilane	50
	(1,1'-Biphenyl-4-yl)dimethyl(1H-imidazol-1-ylmethyl)silane, 1:1 complex with cuprous chloride	100
20	(2-Chlorophenyl)(4-chlorophenyl)(1H-imidazol-1-ylmethyl)methylsilane	80

A<sub>B</sub> = Phytotoxic burn.

B Compound applied at a concentration of 400 ppm.

Example 74

Compounds of this invention were dissolved in acetone in an amount equal to 6% of the final volume and then suspended at a concentration of 80 ppm in purified water containing 250 ppm of the surfactant TREM 014 (polyhydric alcohol esters). This suspension was sprayed to the point of run-off on bean seedlings. The following day, the plants were inoculated with a spore suspension of the fungus Uromyces phase-  
 10 oli, causal agent of bean rust, and incubated in a saturated humidity chamber at 20° for 24 hours and then in a greenhouse for 7 days. Disease ratings were then made. Percent disease control is shown in the following table. Treated plants had few or no rust  
 15 pustules in contrast to untreated plants which were covered with rust pustules. Phytotoxicity in the form of growth reduction was observed in association with disease control for some treated plants.

20

Table 7

	<u>Compound</u>	<u>% Control Bean Rust</u>
	(1,1'-Biphenyl-4-yl)dimethyl(1H-1,2,4-triazol-1-ylmethyl)silane	100
25	(2,4-Dichlorophenyl)dimethyl(1H-1,2,4-triazol-1-ylmethyl)silane	30G <sup>A</sup>
	bis(4-Chlorophenyl)(methyl)(1H-1,2,4-triazol-1-ylmethyl)silane	100G
30	(4-Chlorophenyl)methyl(phenyl)(1H-1,2,4-triazol-1-ylmethyl)silane	98 <sup>B</sup>
	(4-Fluorophenyl)methyl(phenyl)(1H-1,2,4-triazol-1-ylmethyl)silane	100 <sup>B</sup>
	bis(4-Fluorophenyl)(methyl)(1H-1,2,4-triazol-1-ylmethyl)silane	98 <sup>B</sup>
35	(1,1'-Biphenyl-4-yl)dimethyl(1H-imidazol-1-ylmethyl)silane	100

0068813

150

Table 7 (continued)

	<u>Compound</u>	<u>% Control Bean Rust</u>
5	(2,4-Dichlorophenyl)dimethyl(1H-imidazol-1-ylmethyl)silane	83

AG = growth reduction.

B compound applied at a concentration of 16 ppm.

10

15

20

25

30

35

Example 75

Compounds of this invention were dissolved in acetone in an amount equal to 5% of the final volume and then suspended at a concentration of 100 ppm in purified water containing 700 ppm of the surfactant TREM 014 (polyhydric alcohol esters). Canned peach halves were dipped in this suspension for three minutes and then placed to air dry in sterile containers. Upon drying, the peach halves were inoculated with two pieces of Monilinia fructicola mycelium, causal agent of stone fruit brown rot, and incubated in the sterile containers for five days. At that time the radii of the colonies' growth were measured on each peach. Colonies on treated peaches did not grow or grew only a few milliliters in diameter while those growing on untreated peaches covered the entire surface of the peach. Percent disease control (percent growth inhibition of colonies on treated peaches as compared to that of colonies on untreated peaches) is expressed in the table below.

Table 8

	<u>Compound</u>	<u>% Control Brown Rot</u>
25	(Dimethyl)phenyl(1,2,4-triazol-1-ylmethyl)silane	89
	(Butyl)dimethyl(1H-1,2,4-triazol-1-ylmethyl)silane	95
30	(1,1'-Biphenyl-4-yl)dimethyl(1H-1,2,4-triazol-1-ylmethyl)silane	100
	Butyl(4-chlorophenyl)methyl(1H-1,2,4-triazol-1-ylmethyl)silane	98
35	Dimethyl(4-methoxyphenyl)(1H-1,2,4-triazol-1-ylmethyl)silane	97

Table 8 (continued)

	<u>Compound</u>	<u>% Control Brown Rot</u>
5	(2,4-Dichlorophenyl)dimethyl(1H-1,2,4-triazol-1-ylmethyl)silane	100
	bis(4-Chlorophenyl)(methyl)(1H-1,2,4-triazol-1-ylmethyl)silane	95
10	(1,1'-Biphenyl-4-yl)dimethyl(4H-1,2,4-triazol-4-ylmethyl)silane	96
	bis(4-Fluorophenyl)(methyl)(1H-1,2,4-triazol-1-ylmethyl)silane	100
	Butyl(2,4-dichlorophenyl)methyl(1H-1,2,4-triazol-1-ylmethyl)silane	98
15	(4-Chlorophenyl)methyl(phenyl)(1H-1,2,4-triazol-1-ylmethyl)silane	70
	(4-Fluorophenyl)methyl(phenyl)(1H-1,2,4-triazol-1-ylmethyl)silane	90
20	Butyl(4-fluorophenyl)methyl(1H-1,2,4-triazol-1-ylmethyl)silane	100
	Dibutyl(methyl)(1H-1,2,4-triazol-1-ylmethyl)silane	81
	(1,1'-Biphenyl-4-yl)dimethyl(1H-imidazol-1-ylmethyl)silane	83
25	Butyl(4-chlorophenyl)(1H-imidazol-1-ylmethyl)methylsilane	45
	(1H-Imidazol-1-ylmethyl)dimethyl-(4-phenoxyphenyl)silane	80
30	(2,4-Dichlorophenyl)dimethyl(1H-imidazol-1-ylmethyl)silane	100
	Diphenyl(1H-imidazol-1-ylmethyl)-methylsilane	76
	(4-Chlorophenyl)(1H-imidazol-1-ylmethyl)methyl(phenyl)silane	45
35	(4-Fluorophenyl)(1H-imidazol-1-ylmethyl)methyl(phenyl)silane	65

Example 76

Compounds of this invention were dissolved in acetone in an amount equal to 6% of the final volume and then suspended at a concentration of 100 ppm in  
 5 purified water containing 250 ppm of the surfactant TREM 014 (polyhydric alcohol esters). This suspension was sprayed to the point of run-off on rice seedlings. The following day, the plants were inoculated with a mixture of bran and the mycelium of Rhizoctonia  
 10 solani, causal agent of sheath blight of rice, and incubated in a growth room for 7 days. Disease ratings were then made. Percent disease control is shown in the following table. Treated plants had little sheath blight in contrast to untreated plants which  
 15 were covered with sheath blight.

Table 9

	<u>Compound</u>	<u>% Control of Rice Sheath Blight</u>
20	(1,1'-Biphenyl-4-yl)dimethyl-(1H-1,2,4-triazol-1-ylmethyl)-silane	40
25	(3,4-Dichlorophenyl)dimethyl(1H-1,2,4-triazol-1-ylmethyl)silane	80
	bis(4-Fluorophenyl)(methyl)(1H-1,2,4-triazol-1-ylmethyl)silane	80
30	[4-(1,1-Dimethylethyl)phenyl]dimethyl(1H-1,2,4-triazol-1-ylmethyl)silane	90
	Butyl(2,4-dichlorophenyl)methyl(1H-1,2,4-triazol-1-ylmethyl)silane	50
	(4-Chlorophenyl)methyl(phenyl)(1H-1,2,4-triazol-1-ylmethyl)silane	90
35	(4-Fluorophenyl)methyl(phenyl)(1H-1,2,4-triazol-1-ylmethyl)silane	80



Table 9 (continued)

	<u>Compound</u>	<u>% Control of Rice Sheath Blight</u>
5	Butyl(methyl)phenyl(1H-1,2,4-triazol-1-ylmethyl)silane	90
	(1,1'-Biphenyl-4-yl)butyl(methyl)-(1H-1,2,4-triazol-1-ylmethyl)silane	80
10	Butyl(4-fluorophenyl)methyl(1H-1,2,4-triazol-1-ylmethyl)silane	80
	bis(1,1'-Biphenyl-4-yl)(methyl)(1H-1,2,4-triazol-1-ylmethyl)silane	90
	[bis(4-Methoxyphenyl)]methyl(1H-1,2,4-triazol-1-ylmethyl)silane	80
15	2-Chlorophenyl(methyl)phenyl(1H-1,2,4-triazol-1-ylmethyl)silane	90
	4-Bromophenyl(methyl)phenyl(1H-1,2,4-triazol-1-ylmethyl)silane	90
20	[bis(2-Chlorophenyl)]methyl(1H-1,2,4-triazol-1-ylmethyl)silane	60
	(1,1'-Biphenyl-4-yl)dimethyl(1H-1,2,4-triazol-1-ylmethyl)silane, 1:1 complex with cuprous chloride	90
25	(1,1'-Biphenyl-4-yl)dimethyl(1H-1,2,4-triazol-1-ylmethyl)silane, 1:1 complex with zinc (II) chloride	90
	2-Chlorophenyl(4-chlorophenyl)methyl-(1H-1,2,4-triazol-1-ylmethyl)silane	70
30	[bis(2-Fluorophenyl)]methyl(1H-1,2,4-triazol-1-ylmethyl)silane, 1:1 complex with cuprous chloride	90
	(1H-Imidazol-1-ylmethyl)dimethyl-(4-phenoxyphenyl)silane	70
35	bis(4-Fluorophenyl)(1H-imidazol-1-ylmethyl)methylsilane	90

Table 9 (continued)

	<u>Compound</u>	<u>% Control of Rice Sheath Blight</u>
5	(1H-Imidazol-1-ylmethyl)dimethyl-(2-trifluoromethylphenyl)silane	80
	Butyl(2,4-dichlorophenyl)(1H-imidazol-1-ylmethyl)methylsilane	90
10	bis(2,4-Dichlorophenyl)(1H-imidazol-1-ylmethyl)methylsilane	80
	(4-Fluorophenyl)(1H-imidazol-1-ylmethyl)methyl(phenyl)silane	90
	(1H-Imidazol-1-ylmethyl)(2-methoxyphenyl)dimethylsilane	90
15	[4-(4-Chlorophenoxy)phenyl]dimethyl-(1H-imidazol-1-ylmethyl)silane	70
	Butyl(1H-imidazol-1-ylmethyl)-methyl(phenyl)silane	80
20	(1,1'-8iphenyl-4-yl)butyl(1H-imidazol-1-ylmethyl)methylsilane	90
	Butyl(4-fluorophenyl)(1H-imidazol-1-ylmethyl)methylsilane	80
	(1,1'-8iphenyl-2-yl)dimethyl(1H-imidazol-1-ylmethyl)silane	90
25	(1,1'-8iphenyl-3-yl)dimethyl(1H-imidazol-1-ylmethyl)silane	90
	[bis(2-Chlorophenyl)](1H-imidazol-1-ylmethyl)methylsilane	40
30	(1,1'-8iphenyl-4-yl)dimethyl(1H-imidazol-1-ylmethyl)silane, 1:1 complex with cuprous chloride	50
	(2-Chlorophenyl)(dimethyl)(1H-imidazol-1-ylmethyl)silane	90

Example 77

Compounds of this invention were dissolved in acetone in an amount equal to 6% of the final volume and then suspended at a concentration of 100 ppm in  
 5 purified water containing 250 ppm of the surfactant TREM 014 (polyhydric alcohol esters). These suspensions were sprayed to the point of run-off on rice seedlings. The following day, the plants were inocu-  
 10 lated with a spore suspension of Pyricularia oryzae, causal agent of rice blast, and incubated in a saturated humidity chamber at 28°C for 24 hours and then in a growth room for an additional 7 days, when disease ratings were made. Percent disease control is shown in the following table. Treated plants had no or few  
 15 lesions while the untreated plants had numerous lesions on each leaf.

Table 10

	<u>Compound</u>	<u>% Control of Rice Blast</u>
20	Dimethyl(1-naphthalenyl)(1H-1,2,4-triazol-1-ylmethyl)silane	70
25	bis(4-Chlorophenyl)(methyl)(1H-1,2,4-triazol-1-ylmethyl)silane	90
	bis(4-Fluorophenyl)(methyl)(1H-1,2,4-triazol-1-ylmethyl)silane	100
30	[4-(1,1-Dimethylethyl)phenyl]dimethyl(1H-1,2,4-triazol-1-ylmethyl)silane	90
	(4-Chlorophenyl)methyl(phenyl)(1H-1,2,4-triazol-1-ylmethyl)silane	100
	Butyl(methyl)phenyl(1H-1,2,4-triazol-1-ylmethyl)silane	90
35	(2-Chlorophenyl)dimethyl(1H-1,2,4-triazol-1-ylmethyl)silane	100

Table 10 (continued)

	<u>Compound</u>	<u>% Control of Rice Blast</u>
5	(1,1'-Biphenyl-4-yl)butyl(methyl)- (1H-1,2,4-triazol-1-ylmethyl)silane	100
	Butyl(4-fluorophenyl)methyl(1H-1,2,4- triazol-1-ylmethyl)silane	100
10	Dibutyl(methyl)(1H-1,2,4-triazol-1- ylmethyl)silane	80
	bis(1,1'-Biphenyl-4-yl)(methyl)(1H- 1,2,4-triazol-1-ylmethyl)silane	100
	(1,1'-Biphenyl-2-yl)dimethyl(1H-1,2,4- triazol-1-ylmethyl)silane	90
15	2-Chlorophenyl(methyl)phenyl(1H-1,2,4- triazol-1-ylmethyl)silane	100
	4-Bromophenyl(methyl)phenyl(1H-1,2,4- triazol-1-ylmethyl)silane	80
20	[bis(2-Chlorophenyl)]methyl(1H-1,2,4- triazol-1-ylmethyl)silane	90
	Dimethyl(4-methylsulfonylphenyl)(1H- 1,2,4-triazol-1-ylmethyl)silane	70
	[bis(4-Bromophenyl)]methyl(1H-1,2,4- triazol-1-ylmethyl)silane	90
25	(1,1'-Biphenyl-4-yl)dimethyl(1H-1,2,4- triazol-1-ylmethyl)silane, 4-dodecyl- benzenesulfonic acid salt	80
	(1,1'-Biphenyl-4-yl)dimethyl(1H-1,2,4- triazol-1-ylmethyl)silane, 1:1 com- plex with cuprous chloride	100
30	(1,1'-Biphenyl-4-yl)dimethyl(1H-1,2,4- triazol-1-ylmethyl)silane, 1:1 com- plex with zinc (II) chloride	100
35	[bis(2-Fluorophenyl)]methyl(1H- 1,2,4-triazol-1-ylmethyl)silane, 1:1 complex with cuprous chloride	90

Table 10 (continued)

	<u>Compound</u>	<u>% Control of Rice Blast</u>
5	[bis(2-Fluorophenyl)]methyl(1H-1,2,4-triazol-1-ylmethyl)silane, 2:1 complex with cupric chloride	100
	(1H-Imidazol-1-ylmethyl)dimethyl-(4-phenoxyphenyl)silane	70
10	[4-(1,1-Dimethylethyl)phenyl](1H-imidazol-1-ylmethyl)dimethylsilane	80
	(4-Fluorophenyl)(1H-imidazol-1-ylmethyl)methyl(phenyl)silane	100
15	[4-(4-Chlorophenoxy)phenyl]dimethyl-(1H-imidazol-1-ylmethyl)silane	100
	Butyl(1H-imidazol-1-ylmethyl)-methyl(phenyl)silane	90
	(1,1'-Biphenyl-4-yl)butyl(1H-imidazol-1-ylmethyl)methylsilane	90
20	Butyl(4-fluorophenyl)(1H-imidazol-1-ylmethyl)methylsilane	100
	(1,1'-Biphenyl-2-yl)dimethyl(1H-imidazol-1-ylmethyl)silane	90
25	(1,1'-Biphenyl-3-yl)dimethyl(1H-imidazol-1-ylmethyl)silane	80
	[bis(2-Chlorophenyl)](1H-imidazol-1-ylmethyl)methylsilane	90
	Dimethyl(1H-imidazol-1-ylmethyl)-(4-methylsulfonylphenyl)silane	100
30	[bis(4-Bromophenyl)](1H-imidazol-1-ylmethyl)methylsilane	80

Example 78

Compounds of this invention were dissolved in acetone in an amount equal to 6% of the final volume and then suspended at a concentration of 100 ppm in  
 5 purified water containing 250 ppm of the surfactant TREM 014 (polyhydric alcohol esters). These suspensions were sprayed to the point of run-off on tomato seedlings. The following day, the plants were inoculated with a spore suspension of Phytophthora infestans,  
 10 causal agent of tomato late blight, and incubated in a saturated humidity chamber at 20°C for 24 hours and then in a growth room for an additional 7 days, when disease ratings were made. Percent disease control is shown in the following table. Treated  
 15 plants had no or few lesions while the untreated plants had numerous lesions on each leaf.

Table 11

20	<u>Compound</u>	<u>% Control of Tomato Late Blight</u>
	Dimethyl(4-phenoxyphenyl)(1H-1,2,4-triazol-1-ylmethyl)silane	50
25	[4-(4-Chlorophenoxy)phenyl]dimethyl(1H-1,2,4-triazol-1-ylmethyl)silane	50
	(1,1'-Biphenyl-2-yl)dimethyl(1H-1,2,4-triazol-1-ylmethyl)silane	50
30	(1,1'-Biphenyl-4-yl)dimethyl(1H-1,2,4-triazol-1-ylmethyl)silane, 4-dodecylbenzenesulfonic acid salt	60
	(1,1'-Biphenyl-4-yl)dimethyl(1H-1,2,4-triazol-1-ylmethyl)silane, 1:1 complex with cuprous chloride	100
35	(1,1'-Biphenyl-4-yl)dimethyl(1H-1,2,4-triazol-1-ylmethyl)silane, 1:1 complex with zinc (II) chloride	90

Table 11 (continued)

	<u>Compound</u>	<u>% Control of Tomato Late Blight</u>
5	[bis(2-Fluorophenyl)]methyl(1H- 1,2,4-triazol-1-ylmethyl)silane, 2:1 complex with cupric chloride	40
	(4-Bromophenyl)(1H-imidazol-1-yl- methyl)dimethylsilane	30
10	(1,1'-Biphenyl-4-yl)dimethyl(1H- imidazol-1-ylmethyl)silane	50
	(1H-Imidazol-1-ylmethyl)dimethyl- (4-phenoxyphenyl)silane	80
15	Dimethyl(1H-imidazol-1-ylmethyl)- (3-trifluoromethylphenyl)silane	70
	(2,6-Dimethoxyphenyl)(dimethyl)(1H- imidazol-1-ylmethyl)silane	50
	[bis(2-Chlorophenyl)](1H-imidazol- 1-ylmethyl)methylsilane	60
20		
25		
30		
35		

Example 79

Compounds of this invention were incorporated into 45°C standard strength V-8 agar at a concentration of 200.0 ppm. The amended media were then dispensed into petri dishes and allowed to solidify. Plugs approximately 4 mm<sup>2</sup> from agar cultures of 5 Phytophthora species: Phytophthora cinnamomi, P. cactorum, P. infestans, P. palmivora, and P. parasitica var. nicotianae were placed on the media and incubated at 22°C for 6 days. Colonies whose radial growth extended 1 mm or less were considered to be controlled by a compound when compared to colonies whose radial growth extended 15 mm or more when growing on unamended media. The number of Phytophthora species controlled by certain compounds of this invention are listed in the table below.

Table 12

20	<u>Compound</u>	# of 5 <u>Phytophthora</u> species <u>controlled in vitro</u>
	(Butyl)dimethyl(1H-1,2,4-triazol-1-ylmethyl)silane	1
25	(3,4-Dichlorophenyl)dimethyl(1H-1,2,4-triazol-1-ylmethyl)silane	2
	(1,1'-Biphenyl-4-yl)dimethyl(1H-imidazol-1-ylmethyl)silane	3
30	(1H-Imidazol-1-ylmethyl)dimethyl-(4-phenoxyphenyl)silane	4
	(2,4-Dichlorophenyl)dimethyl(1H-imidazol-1-ylmethyl)silane	5
	Diphenyl(1H-imidazol-1-ylmethyl)-methylsilane	2
35	(4-Fluorophenyl)(1H-imidazol-1-ylmethyl)methyl(phenyl)silane	2



Example 80

Compounds of this invention were incorporated into a proprietary formulation and used to coat cotton seeds at a rate of 2 gm/kg seed. After being thoroughly coated, the seeds were allowed to air dry at room temperature. The cotton seeds were then planted into soil amended with the fungus Pythium aphanadermatum, sand, and corn meal at a rate sufficient to kill most untreated seeds. The seeds were held at room temperature for 1 week, after which time disease ratings were made. Percent disease control is shown in the following table. Most or all seeds from treatments germinated and produced vigorous seedlings in contrast to untreated seeds which either did not germinate or produced damped off or weak seedlings.

Table 13

	<u>Compound</u>	<u>% Control of Pythium on Cotton</u>
20	Ethyl dimethyl(1H-1,2,4-triazol-1-ylmethyl)silane	48
	(1,1'-Biphenyl-4-yl)dimethyl(1H-1,2,4-triazol-1-ylmethyl)silane	12
25	(4-Chlorophenyl)dimethyl(1H-1,2,4-triazol-1-ylmethyl)silane	53 <sup>A</sup>
	Dimethyl(4-phenoxyphenyl)(1H-1,2,4-triazol-1-ylmethyl)silane	18 <sup>A</sup>
30	(1,1'-Biphenyl-4-yl)dimethyl(1H-imidazol-1-ylmethyl)silane	18
	(4-Chlorophenyl)(1H-imidazol-1-ylmethyl)dimethylsilane	18 <sup>A</sup>
	(3,4-Dichlorophenyl)(1H-imidazol-1-ylmethyl)dimethylsilane	15 <sup>A</sup>

35

<sup>A</sup> control at a rate of 0.5 gm/kg seed.

Example 81

Compounds of this invention were incorporated into a proprietary formulation and used to coat corn seeds at a rate of 2 gm/kg seed. After being thoroughly coated, the seeds were allowed to air dry at room temperature. The seeds were then planted into soil amended with a mixture of the fungus Pythium aphanadermatum, sand, and corn meal at a rate sufficient to kill most untreated seeds. The seeds were held at 49°F for 2 weeks and then at 70°F for 1 additional week. After this time disease ratings were made. Percent disease control is shown in the following table. Most or all seeds from treatments germinated and produced vigorous seedlings in contrast to untreated seeds which either did not germinate or produced damped off or weak seedlings.

Table 14

20	<u>Compound</u>	<u>% Control of Pythium on Corn</u>
	Ethyl dimethyl(1H-1,2,4-triazol-1-ylmethyl)silane	13
25	(1,1'-Biphenyl-4-yl)dimethyl(1H-1,2,4-triazol-1-ylmethyl)silane	30
	(4-Chlorophenyl)dimethyl(1H-1,2,4-triazol-1-ylmethyl)silane	8
	Dimethyl(1-naphthalenyl)(1H-1,2,4-triazol-1-ylmethyl)silane	30
30	(3,4-Dichlorophenyl)dimethyl(1H-1,2,4-triazol-1-ylmethyl)silane	43
	Ethyl(1H-imidazol-1-ylmethyl)-dimethylsilane	70
35	(1H-Imidazol-1-ylmethyl)dimethyl-(4-methylphenyl)silane	30

Table 14 (continued)

	<u>Compound</u>	<u>% Control of Pythium on Corn</u>
5	(1,1'-Biphenyl-4-yl)dimethyl(1H-imidazol-1-ylmethyl)silane	32
	(4-Chlorophenyl)(1H-imidazol-1-ylmethyl)dimethylsilane	25
10	(1H-Imidazol-1-ylmethyl)dimethyl-(1-naphthalenyl)silane	27
	(3,4-Dichlorophenyl)(1H-imidazol-1-ylmethyl)dimethylsilane	30
	(1H-Imidazol-1-ylmethyl)dimethyl-(4-phenoxyphenyl)silane	5
15	Dimethyl(4-fluorophenyl)(1H-imidazol-1-ylmethyl)silane	15

20

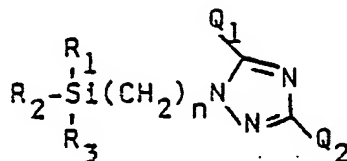
25

30

35

Claims:

1. A compound of the formula:



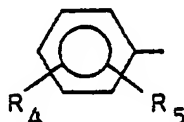
I

wherein

$Q_1$  and  $Q_2$  are independently H or  $CH_3$ ;

$n$  is 1;

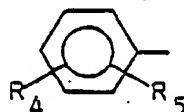
$R_1$  is  $C_2$ - $C_{18}$  alkyl,  $C_3$ - $C_6$  cycloalkyl, naphthyl, or



where

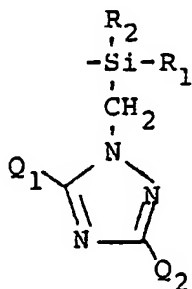
$R_4$  and  $R_5$  are independently -H; halogen; - $OCH_3$ ; - $OCF_3$ ; - $SCH_3$ ; - $SO_2CH_3$ ; phenyl; phenyl substituted with halogen and/or  $C_1$ - $C_4$  alkyl and/or - $CF_3$ ; phenoxy; phenoxy substituted with halogen and/or  $C_1$ - $C_4$  alkyl and/or - $CF_3$ ; - $CF_3$ ;  $C_1$ - $C_4$  alkyl; or cyclohexyl;

$R_2$  and  $R_3$  are independently  $C_1$ - $C_6$  alkyl,  $C_3$ - $C_6$  cycloalkyl,  $OR_6$ , or

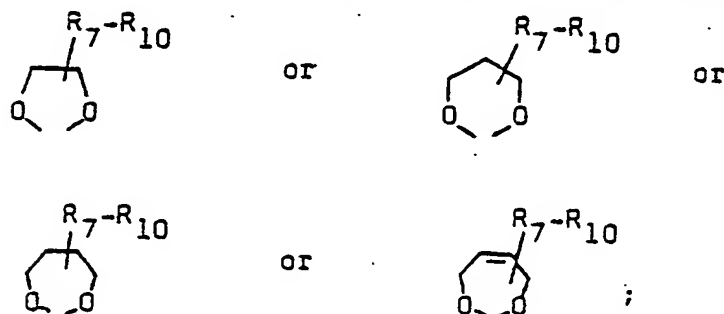


where  $R_6$  is H or  $C_1$ - $C_4$  alkyl, or one  $R_6$  group

may be

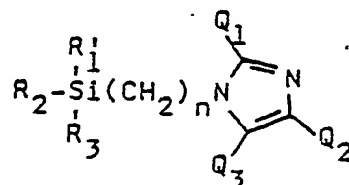


with the proviso that both  $R_2$  and  $R_3$  may not be OH; and  $R_2$  and  $R_3$  together may be a 1,2- or 1,3- or 1,4-glycol bridge or a 1,4 unsaturated glycol bridge which may optionally be substituted by up to four alkyl groups  $R_7-R_{10}$  that have a total of up to four carbon atoms, viz.



and salts thereof with protic acids and complexes with metal ions.

2. A compound of the formula:



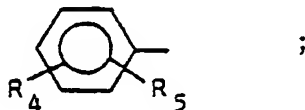
II

wherein

$Q_1$ ,  $Q_2$  and  $Q_3$  are independently H or  $CH_3$ ;

$n$  is 1;

$R'_1$  is  $C_6-C_{18}$  alkyl,  $C_3-C_6$  cycloalkyl, naphthyl or



where

$R_4$  and  $R_5$  are independently -H; halogen;

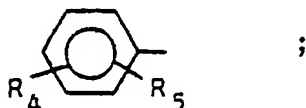
$-OCH_3$ ;  $-OCF_3$ ;  $-SCH_3$ ;  $-SO_2CH_3$ ; phenyl;

phenyl substituted with halogen and/or

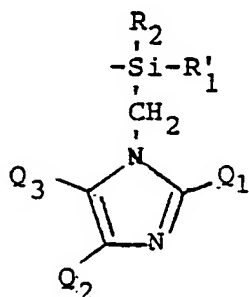
$C_1-C_4$  alkyl and/or  $-CF_3$ ; phenoxy;  
 phenoxy substituted with halogen and/or  
 $C_1-C_4$  alkyl and/or  $-CF_3$ ;  $-CF_3$ ;  
 $C_1-C_4$  alkyl; or cyclohexyl;

with the proviso that for compounds of Formula II, both  $R_4$  and  $R_5$  may not simultaneously be H; and

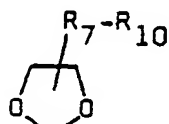
$R_2$  and  $R_3$  are independently  $C_1-C_6$  alkyl,  $C_3-C_6$  cycloalkyl,  $OR_6$ , or



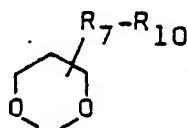
where  $R_4$  and  $R_5$  are as defined above except that said proviso does not apply, and  $R_6$  is H or  $C_1-C_4$  alkyl, or one  $R_6$  group may be



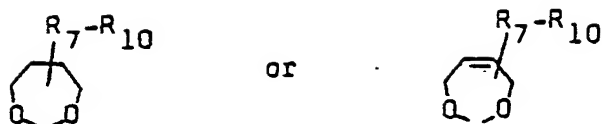
with the proviso that both  $R_2$  and  $R_3$  may not be OH; and  $R_2$  and  $R_3$  together may be a 1,2- or 1,3- or 1,4-glycol bridge or a 1,4 unsaturated glycol bridge which may optionally be substituted by up to four alkyl groups  $R_7-R_{10}$  that have a total of up to four carbon atoms, viz.



or



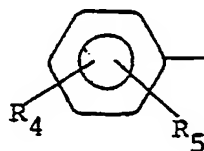
or



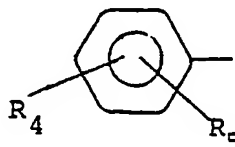
and salts thereof with protic acids and complexes with metal ions.

3. A compound of claim 1 or 2 wherein  $Q_1$  and  $Q_2$  are H.

4. A compound of claim 3 wherein  $R_1$  or  $R'_1$  is



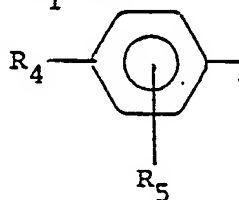
$R_2$  is  $C_1-C_4$  alkyl or



and  $R_3$  is  $C_1-C_4$  alkyl.

5. A compound of claim 4 wherein

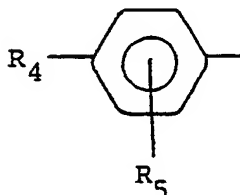
$R_1$  and  $R'_1$  are



where  $R_4$  is H, F, Cl, Br or phenyl, and

$R_5$  is H, F, Cl or Br; and

$R_2$  is



or  $C_1-C_4$  alkyl; and

$R_3$  is  $C_1-C_4$  alkyl.

6. The compound of Claim 1 which is (1,1'-bi-phenyl-4-yl)dimethyl(1H-1,2,4-triazol-1-ylmethyl)-silane.

7. The compound of Claim 1 which is bis(4-chlorophenyl)methyl(1H-1,2,4-triazol-1-ylmethyl)-silane.

8. The compound of Claim 1 which is [bis(4-fluorophenyl)]methyl(1H-1,2,4-triazol-1-ylmethyl)-silane.

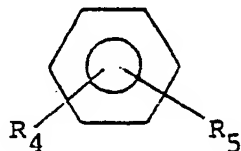
9. The compound of Claim 1 which is 4-fluorophenyl(methyl)phenyl(1H-1,2,4-triazol-1-ylmethyl)-silane.

10. The compound of claim 2 which is (2,4-dichlorophenyl)dimethyl(1H-imidazol-1-ylmethyl)silane.

11. A compound of claim 1 wherein:

$Q_1$  and  $Q_2$  are H;

$R_1$  is  $C_2$ - $C_{18}$  alkyl,  $C_3$ - $C_6$  cycloalkyl, naphthyl, or



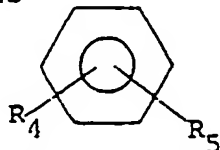
where  $R_4$  and  $R_5$  are independently -H, halogen, phenyl,  $-OCH_3$ ,  $-SCH_3$ , phenoxy,  $-CF_3$  or  $C_1$ - $C_4$  alkyl; and

$R_1$  and  $R_3$  are independently  $C_1$ - $C_6$  alkyl,  $C_3$ - $C_6$  cycloalkyl, or  $OR_6$ , where  $R_6$  is H or  $C_1$ - $C_4$  alkyl.

12. A compound of claim 2 wherein

$Q_1$ ,  $Q_2$  and  $Q_3$  are H;

$R'_1$  is



where  $R_4$  and  $R_5$  are as defined in claim 11 but are not both H; and

$R_2$  and  $R_3$  are independently  $C_1$ - $C_4$  alkyl or  $OR_6$ , where  $R_6$  is H or  $C_1$ - $C_4$  alkyl.

13. A composition for controlling fungus



diseases comprising an effective amount of a fungicidal compound and at least one of the following: surfactant, solid or liquid inert diluent, characterised in

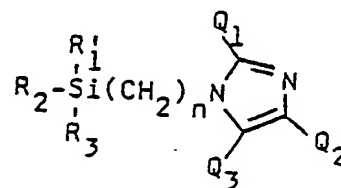
that said fungicidal compound comprises a compound of any of claims 1 to 12.

14. A method for controlling fungus diseases by applying to the locus to be protected an effective amount of a fungicidal compound, characterised in

that said fungicidal compound comprises a compound of any of claims 1 to 12.

15. A method for controlling fungus diseases by applying to the locus to be protected an effective amount of a fungicidal compound, characterised in

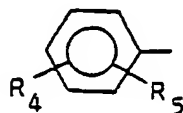
that said fungicidal comprises a compound of the formula:



wherein

$Q_1$ ,  $Q_2$ ,  $Q_3$ ,  $n$ ,  $R_2$ ,  $R_3$ , and  $R_6$  are as defined in claim 2, and

$R'_1$  is  $C_2$ - $C_{18}$  alkyl,  $C_3$ - $C_6$  cycloalkyl, naphthyl or



where

$R_4$  and  $R_5$  are independently -H; halogen; -OCH<sub>3</sub>; -OCF<sub>3</sub>; -SCH<sub>3</sub>; -SO<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>3</sub>; phenyl; phenyl substituted with halogen and/or  $C_1$ - $C_4$  alkyl and/or -CF<sub>3</sub>; phenoxy; phenoxy substituted with halogen and/or

$C_1-C_4$  alkyl and/or  $-CF_3$ ;  $-CF_3$ ;

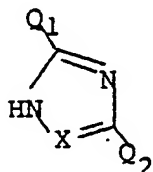
$C_1-C_4$  alkyl; or cyclohexyl; or a salt

thereof with a protic acid or a complex thereof with a metal ion.

16. A process for preparing a compound of claim 1 or 2 which comprises reacting a silane derivative of formula

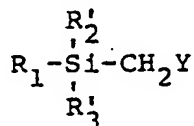


wherein  $R_1$ ,  $R'_1$ ,  $R_2$  and  $R_3$  are as defined in claims 1 and 2 and Y is chlorine, bromine, iodine or arylsulfonyloxy, with a 1,2,4-triazole or imidazole of formula

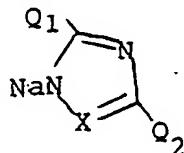


wherein  $Q_1$  and  $Q_2$  are independently H or  $CH_3$  and X is H, CH or  $CCH_3$ , or with an alkali metal salt thereof.

17. A process for preparing a compound of claims 1 or 2 wherein  $R_2$  and/or  $R_3$  is  $OR_6$  which comprises reacting a corresponding compound of formula



wherein  $R'_2$  is halogen or  $R_2$  and  $R'_3$  is halogen or  $R_3$ , at least one of  $R_2$  and  $R_3$  being halogen, and Y is as defined in claim 15, with a triazole or imidazole sodium salt of formula

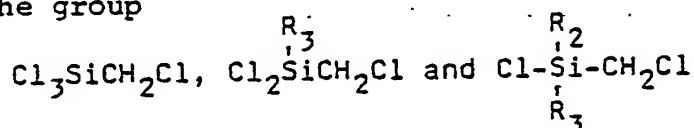


wherein X is N, CH or  $CCH_3$ , and reacting the intermediate so obtained with  $R_6$  OH to obtain a compound

of claim 1 or 2 wherein  $R_2$  and/or  $R_3$  is  $R_6O$ ;

$R_1$  having a value as defined for  $R_1'$  in claim 2 when X is CH or  $CCH_3$ .

18. A process for preparing a compound of claim 1 which comprises reacting 1) an intermediate selected from the group



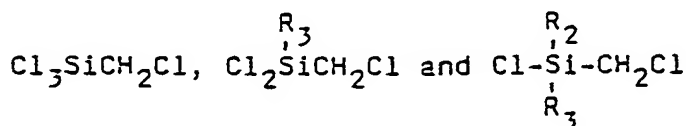
in a suitable solvent with  $R_1M$  where M is Na, Li or  $MgX$  where X is Br, Cl, I, at a temperature of from  $-80^\circ$  to  $40^\circ C$  to form a chloromethylsilane; and 2) reacting the chloromethylsilane with 1,2,4-triazole, its 3-methyl or 3,5-dimethyl derivative, or their alkali metal salts in polar aprotic solvents, ethers or ketones at  $0^\circ$  to  $200^\circ C$ ;  $R_1$ ,  $R_2$  and  $R_3$  being as defined in claim 1.

19. A process for preparing a compound of Claim 1 which comprises 1) reacting



with  $R_6OH$  in a suitable solvent with a suitable base at a temperature of  $0^\circ$ - $100^\circ C$  to form an alkoxy or dialkoxy chloromethylsilane; and 2) reacting the chloromethylsilanes with 1,2,4-triazole, its 3-methyl or 3,5-dimethyl derivative, or their alkali metal salts in polar aprotic solvents, ethers or ketones at  $0^\circ$  to  $200^\circ C$ ;  $R_1$ ,  $R_2$  and  $R_6$  being as defined in claim 1.

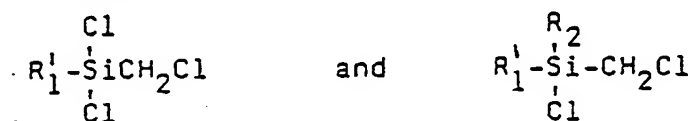
20. A process for preparing a compound of claim 2 which comprises reacting 1) an intermediate selected from the group



in a suitable solvent with  $R_1^1M$  where M is Na, Li or  $MgX$  where X is Br, Cl, I, at a temperature of from  $-80^\circ$  to  $40^\circ C$  to form a chloromethylsilane; and 2) reacting the chloromethylsilane with imidazole, its 2-methyl, 2,4-dimethyl, 4,5-dimethyl, and 2,4,5-trimethyl derivatives, or their alkali metal salts in polar aprotic solvents, ethers or ketones at  $0^\circ$  to  $200^\circ C$ ;

$R_1^1$ ,  $R_2$  and  $R_3$  being as defined in claim 2.

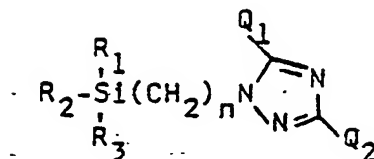
21. A process for preparing a compound of claim 2 which comprises 1) reacting



with  $R_6OH$  in a suitable solvent with a suitable base at a temperature of  $0^\circ$  to  $100^\circ C$  to form an alkoxy or dialkoxy chloromethylsilane; and 2) reacting the chloromethylsilane with imidazole, its 2-methyl, 2,4-methyl, 4,5-methyl, and 2,4,5-trimethyl derivatives, or their alkali metal salts in polar aprotic solvents, ethers or ketones at  $0^\circ$  to  $200^\circ C$ ;  $R_1^1$ ,  $R_2$  and  $R_6$  being as defined in claim 2.

Claims: AT

1. A process for the preparation of a compound of the formula:



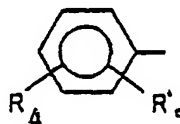
I

wherein

$Q_1$  and  $Q_2$  are independently H or  $CH_3$ ;

$n$  is 1;

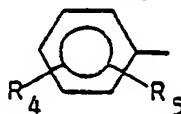
$R_1$  is  $C_2$ - $C_{18}$  alkyl,  $C_3$ - $C_6$  cycloalkyl, naphthyl, or



where

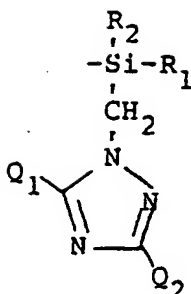
$R_4$  and  $R_5$  are independently -H; halogen; - $OCH_3$ ; - $OCF_3$ ; - $SCH_3$ ; - $SO_2CH_3$ ; phenyl; phenyl substituted with halogen and/or  $C_1$ - $C_4$  alkyl and/or - $CF_3$ ; phenoxy; phenoxy substituted with halogen and/or  $C_1$ - $C_4$  alkyl and/or - $CF_3$ ; - $CF_3$ ;  $C_1$ - $C_4$  alkyl; or cyclohexyl;

$R_2$  and  $R_3$  are independently  $C_1$ - $C_6$  alkyl,  $C_3$ - $C_6$  cycloalkyl,  $OR_6$ , or

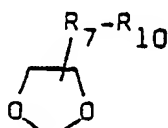


where  $R_6$  is H or  $C_1$ - $C_4$  alkyl, or one  $R_6$  group may be

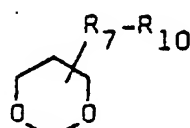
- 2 - AT



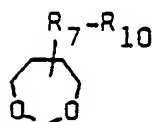
with the proviso that both  $R_2$  and  $R_3$  may not be OH; and  $R_2$  and  $R_3$  together may be a 1,2- or 1,3- or 1,4-glycol bridge or a 1,4 unsaturated glycol bridge which may optionally be substituted by up to four alkyl groups  $R_7-R_{10}$  that have a total of up to four carbon atoms,



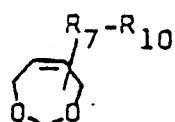
or



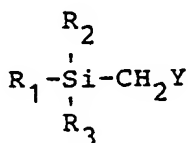
or



or

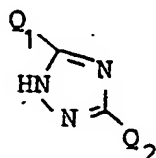


and salts thereof with protic acids and complexes with metal ions, which comprises  
(a) reaction of a silane derivative of formula



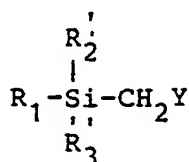
-3- AT

wherein  $R_1$ ,  $R_2$  and  $R_3$  are as defined above  
and Y is chlorine, bromine or arylsulfonyloxy,  
with a 1,2,4-triazole of formula

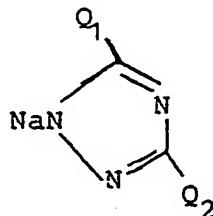


wherein  $Q_1$  and  $Q_2$  are as defined above or with an  
alkali metal salt thereof; or

(b) reacting a corresponding compound of formula

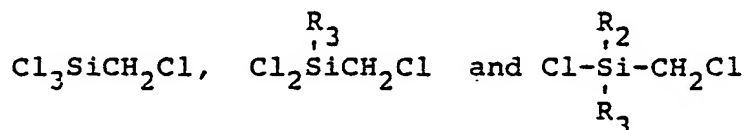


wherein  $R_1$  and Y are as defined above,  $R_2$  is halogen  
or  $R_2$  and  $R_3$  is halogen or  $R_3$ , at least one of  
 $R_2$  and  $R_3$  being halogen, with a triazole  
sodium salt of formula



wherein  $Q_1$  and  $Q_2$  are as defined above, and reacting  
the intermediate so obtained with  $R_6OH$  to  
obtain a product of formula I wherein  $R_2$  and/or  $R_3$   
is  $R_6O$ .

2. A process for the preparation of a compound of formula I as defined in claim 1, which comprises reacting 1) an intermediate selected from the group

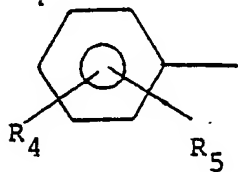


in a suitable solvent with  $\text{R}_1\text{M}$  where M is Na, Li or  $\text{MgX}$  where X is Br, Cl, I, at a temperature of from  $-80^\circ\text{C}$  to  $40^\circ\text{C}$  to form a chloromethylsilane; and 2) reacting the chloromethylsilane with 1,2,4-triazole, its 3-methyl or 3,5-dimethyl derivative, or their alkali metal salts in polar aprotic solvents, ethers or ketones at  $0^\circ$  to  $200^\circ\text{C}$ ;  $\text{R}_1$ ,  $\text{R}_2$  and  $\text{R}_3$  being as defined in claim 1.

3. The process of claim 1 or claim 2 wherein:

$\text{Q}_1$  and  $\text{Q}_2$  are H;

$\text{R}_1$  is  $\text{C}_2\text{-C}_{18}$  alkyl,  $\text{C}_3\text{-C}_6$  cycloalkyl, naphthyl, or



where  $\text{R}_4$  and  $\text{R}_5$  are independently -H, halogen, phenyl,  $-\text{OCH}_3$ ,  $-\text{SCH}_3$ , phenoxy,  $-\text{CF}_3$  or  $\text{C}_1\text{-C}_4$  alkyl; and

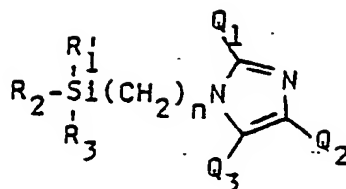
$\text{R}_1$  and  $\text{R}_3$  are independently  $\text{C}_1\text{-C}_6$  alkyl,  $\text{C}_3\text{-C}_6$  cycloalkyl, or  $\text{OR}_6$ , where  $\text{R}_6$  is H or  $\text{C}_1\text{-C}_4$  alkyl.

4. A process for the preparation of a compound of the formula:



0068813

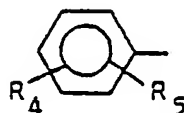
-5- 4T

II

wherein

$Q_1$ ,  $Q_2$  and  $Q_3$  are independently H or  $CH_3$ ;  
 $n$  is 1;

$R'_1$  is  $C_6$ - $C_{18}$  alkyl,  $C_3$ - $C_6$  cycloalkyl,  
 naphthyl or



where

$R_4$  and  $R_5$  are independently -H; halogen;  
 $-OCH_3$ ;  $-OCF_3$ ;  $-SCH_3$ ;  $-SO_2CH_3$ ; phenyl;  
 phenyl substituted with halogen and/or

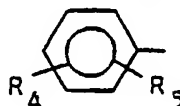
$C_1$ - $C_4$  alkyl and/or  $-CF_3$ ; phenoxy;  
 phenoxy substituted with halogen and/or

$C_1$ - $C_4$  alkyl and/or  $-CF_3$ ;  $-CF_3$ ;

$C_1$ - $C_4$  alkyl; or cyclohexyl;

with the proviso that for compounds of Formula  
 II, both  $R_4$  and  $R_5$  may not simultaneously be  
 H; and

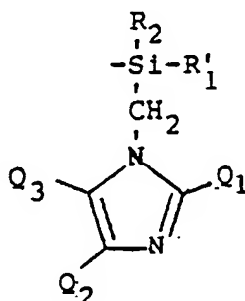
$R_2$  and  $R_3$  are independently  $C_1$ - $C_6$  alkyl,  
 $C_3$ - $C_6$  cycloalkyl,  $OR_6$ , or



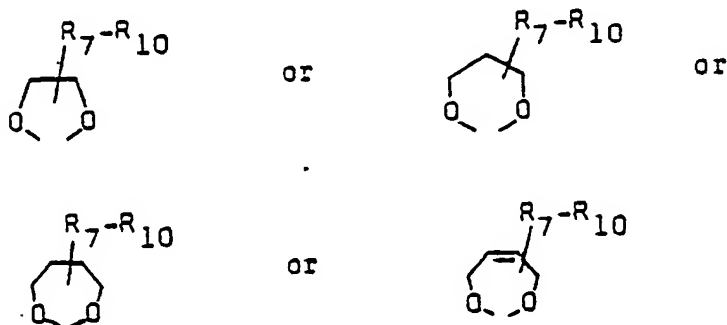
0068813

-6-AT

where  $R_4$  and  $R_5$  are as defined above except that said proviso does not apply and  $R_6$  is H or  $C_1-C_4$  alkyl, or one  $R_6$  group may be



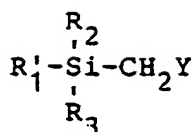
with the proviso that both  $R_2$  and  $R_3$  may not be OH; and  $R_2$  and  $R_3$  together may be a 1,2- or 1,3- or 1,4-glycol bridge or a 1,4 unsaturated glycol bridge which may optionally be substituted by up to four alkyl groups  $R_7-R_{10}$  that have a total of up to four carbon atoms, viz



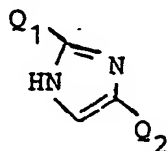
and salts thereof with protic acids and complexes with metal ions, which comprises  
(a) reacting a silane derivative of formula

0068813

-7- 4T

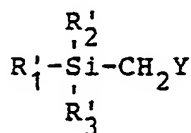


wherein  $R'_1$ ,  $R_2$  and  $R_3$  are as defined above and  $Y$  is chlorine, bromine, iodine or arylsulfonyloxy, with an imidazole of formula

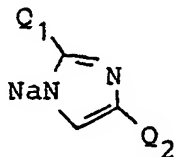


wherein  $Q_1$  and  $Q_2$  are as defined above, or with an alkali metal salt thereof, or

(b) reacting a corresponding compound of formula



wherein  $R'_1$  and  $Y$  are as defined above,  $R'_2$  is halogen or  $R_2$ ,  $R'_3$  is halogen or  $R_3$ , at least one of  $R'_2$  and  $R'_3$  being halogen, with an imidazole sodium salt of formula

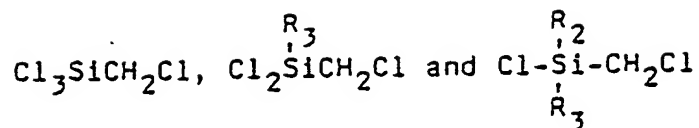


wherein  $Q_1$  and  $Q_2$  are as defined above, and reacting the intermediate so obtained with  $R_6OH$  to obtain a compound of formula II wherein  $R_2$  and/or  $R_3$  is  $R_6O$ .

5. A process for the preparation of a compound of formula II as defined in claim 4 which comprises reacting

- 1) an intermediate selected from the group

- 8 - AT

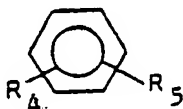


in a suitable solvent with  $\text{R}_1'\text{M}$  where M is Na, Li or  $\text{MgX}$  where X is Br, Cl, I, at a temperature of from  $-80^\circ\text{C}$  to  $40^\circ\text{C}$  to form a chloromethylsilane; and 2) reacting the chloromethylsilane with imidazole, its 2-methyl, 2,4-dimethyl, 4,5-dimethyl, and 2,4,5-trimethyl derivatives, or their alkali metal salts in polar aprotic solvents, ethers or ketones at  $0^\circ$  to  $200^\circ\text{C}$ ;  $\text{R}_1'$ ,  $\text{R}_2$  and  $\text{R}_3$  being as defined in claim 2.

6. The process of claims 4 or 5 wherein

$\text{Q}_1$ ,  $\text{Q}_2$  and  $\text{Q}_3$  are H;

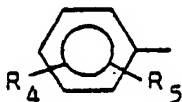
$\text{R}_1'$  is



where  $\text{R}_4$  and  $\text{R}_5$  are as defined in claim 3 but are not both H; and

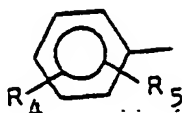
$\text{R}_2$  and  $\text{R}_3$  are independently  $\text{C}_1$ - $\text{C}_4$  alkyl or  $\text{OR}_6$ , where  $\text{R}_6$  is H or  $\text{C}_1$ - $\text{C}_4$  alkyl.

7. The process of any of claims 1-6 wherein  $\text{Q}_1$  and  $\text{Q}_2$  are H,  $\text{R}_1$  or  $\text{R}_1'$  is



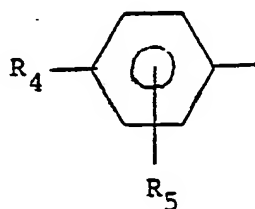
-9- AT

$R_2$  is  $C_1-C_4$  alkyl or

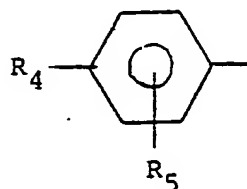


and  $R_3$  is  $C_1-C_4$  alkyl.

8. The process of claim 7 wherein  $R_1$  and  $R_2'$  are



where  $R_4$  is H, F, Cl, Br or phenyl, and  
 $R_5$  is H, F, Cl or Br; and  
 $R_2$  is



or  $C_1-C_4$  alkyl; and

$R_3$  is  $C_1-C_4$  alkyl.

9. The process of claim 1 or 4 wherein the product is selected from:

(1,1'-bi-phenyl-4-yl)dimethyl(1H-1,2,4-triazol-1-ylmethyl)-silane;

bis(4-chlorophenyl)methyl(1H-1,2,4-triazol-1-ylmethyl)-silane;

-10- AT

[bis(4-fluorophenyl)]methyl(1H-1,2,4-triazol-1-ylmethyl)-silane;

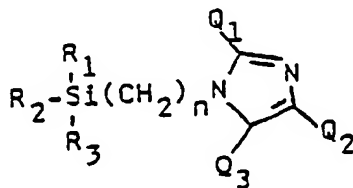
4-fluorophenyl(methyl)phenyl(1H-1,2,4-triazol-1-ylmethyl)-silane; and

(2,4-dichlorophenyl)dimethyl(1H-imidazol-1-ylmethyl)silane.

10. A method for controlling fungus diseases by applying to the locus to be protected an effective amount of a fungicidal compound, characterised in that said fungicidal compound comprises a compound of formula I as defined in any of claims 1-3 or 7-9.

11. A method for controlling fungus diseases by applying to the locus to be protected an effective amount of a fungicidal compound, characterised in that said fungicidal compound comprises a compound of formula II as defined in any of claims 4-9.

12. A method for controlling fungus diseases by applying to the locus to be protected an effective amount of a fungicidal compound, characterised in that said fungicidal compound comprises a compound of formula :

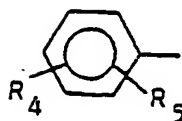


wherein

$Q_1$ ,  $Q_2$ ,  $Q_3$ ,  $n$ ,  $R_2$ ,  $R_3$  and  $R_6$  are as defined in claim 2, and

$R_1$  is  $C_2$ - $C_{18}$  alkyl,  $C_3$ - $C_6$  cycloalkyl, naphthyl or

- 11 - AT



where

$R_4$  and  $R_5$  are independently -H; halogen;  
-OCH<sub>3</sub>; -OCF<sub>3</sub>; -SCH<sub>3</sub>; -SO<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>3</sub>; phenyl;  
phenyl substituted with halogen and/or  
C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub> alkyl and/or -CF<sub>3</sub>; phenoxy;  
phenoxy substituted with halogen and/or  
C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub> alkyl and/or -CF<sub>3</sub>; -CF<sub>3</sub>;  
C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub> alkyl; or cyclohexyl; or a salt  
thereof with a protic acid or a complex thereof  
with a metal ion.

(19)



Europäisches Patentamt  
European Patent Office  
Office européen des brevets

(11) Publication number:

**0 068 813**  
**A3**

(12)

# EUROPEAN PATENT APPLICATION

(21) Application number: 82303281.8

(51) Int. Cl.<sup>3</sup>: **C 07 F 7/08**  
**C 07 F 7/18, A 01 N 55/00**

(22) Date of filing: 23.06.82

(30) Priority: 24.06.81 US 276986

16.02.82 US 349261

12.05.82 US 377122

24.06.81 US 276987

16.02.82 US 349262

12.05.82 US 377121

(43) Date of publication of application:  
05.01.83 Bulletin 83/1

(88) Date of deferred publication of search report: 16.03.83

(84) Designated Contracting States:  
AT BE CH DE FR GB IT LI LU NL SE

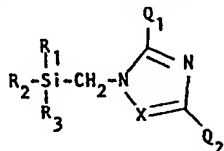
(71) Applicant: **E.I. DU PONT DE NEMOURS AND COMPANY**  
Legal Department 1007 Market Street  
Wilmington Delaware 19898(US)

(72) Inventor: **Moberg, William Karl**  
1921 Kynwyd Road  
Wilmington Delaware 19810(US)

(74) Representative: **Hildyard, Edward Martin et al,**  
**Frank B. Dehn & Co. European Patent Attorneys Imperial**  
House 15-19 Kingsway  
London WC2B 6UZ(GB)

(54) Fungicidal 1,2,4-triazole and imidazole derivatives.

(57) 1,2,4-Triazole and imidazole derivatives of the general formula



wherein R<sub>1</sub>, R<sub>2</sub> and R<sub>3</sub> are alkyl, naphthyl or optionally substituted phenyl; or R<sub>2</sub> and R<sub>3</sub> may be hydroxy or alkoxy; X is N, CH or CCH<sub>3</sub>; and Q<sub>1</sub> and Q<sub>2</sub> are H or CH<sub>3</sub>;

are effective fungicides for controlling fungi in a plant locus. They may be formulated for use in conventional manner.

The compounds may be made e.g. by reacting a suitable chloromethylsilane with a suitable imidazole or 1,2,4-triazole.

EP 0 068 813 A3





European Patent  
Office

# EUROPEAN SEARCH REPORT

0068813

Application number

EP 82 30 3281

DOCUMENTS CONSIDERED TO BE RELEVANT			
Category	Citation of document with indication, where appropriate, of relevant passages	Relevant to claim	CLASSIFICATION OF THE APPLICATION (Int. Cl. 7)
A	<p>--- FR-A-1 360 395 (DOW CORNING CORP.) *Page 12; claims 6,9; page 6, example 3*</p>	2	<p>C 07 F 7/08 C 07 F 7/18 A 01 N 55/00</p>
A	<p>--- FR-A-2 269 532 (DYNAMIT NOBEL AG) *Page 13, claims 1,2*</p>	2	
A	<p>--- CHEMICAL ABSTRACTS, vol. 86, no. 23, 6th June 1977, page 567, no. 171534g, Columbus Ohio (USA); V.D.SHELUDYAKOV et al.: "Synthesis of silicon-containing derivatives of 3,5-dimethylpyrazole, imidazole, and benzimidazole" &amp; ZH. OBSHCH. KHIM. 1977, 47(1), 90-6. *Abstract*</p>	2,16, 17	
			TECHNICAL FIELDS SEARCHED (Int. Cl. 7)
D,A	<p>--- US-A-3 692 798 (SANDOR BARCZA) *Column 5; claim 1*</p>	2,15-17	C 07 F 7/00
A	<p>--- CHEMICAL ABSTRACTS, vol. 78, no. 5, 5th February 1973, page 523, no. 29989a, Columbus Ohio (USA); &amp; SU - A - 346 306 (MIRONOV, V.F. et al.) (28-07-1972) *Abstract*</p> <p>-----</p>	1,2	
The present search report has been drawn up for all claims			
Place of search THE HAGUE		Date of completion of the search 01-12-1982	Examiner SUTER M.
<p>CATEGORY OF CITED DOCUMENTS</p> <p>X : particularly relevant if taken alone Y : particularly relevant if combined with another document of the same category A : technological background O : non-written disclosure P : intermediate document</p> <p>T : theory or principle underlying the invention E : earlier patent document, but published on, or after the filing date D : document cited in the application L : document cited for other reasons</p> <p>&amp; : member of the same patent family, corresponding document</p>			

**This Page is Inserted by IFW Indexing and Scanning  
Operations and is not part of the Official Record**

**BEST AVAILABLE IMAGES**

Defective images within this document are accurate representations of the original documents submitted by the applicant.

Defects in the images include but are not limited to the items checked:

☐ BLACK BORDERS

☐ IMAGE CUT OFF AT TOP, BOTTOM OR SIDES

☐ FADED TEXT OR DRAWING

☒ BLURRED OR ILLEGIBLE TEXT OR DRAWING

☐ SKEWED/SLANTED IMAGES

☒ COLOR OR BLACK AND WHITE PHOTOGRAPHS

☐ GRAY SCALE DOCUMENTS

☐ LINES OR MARKS ON ORIGINAL DOCUMENT

☐ REFERENCE(S) OR EXHIBIT(S) SUBMITTED ARE POOR QUALITY

☐ OTHER: \_\_\_\_\_

**IMAGES ARE BEST AVAILABLE COPY.**

**As rescanning these documents will not correct the image problems checked, please do not report these problems to the IFW Image Problem Mailbox.**